

---

**KivyMD**  
*Release 0.104.1*

**Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem Bulgakov and KivyMD cont**

**Jul 16, 2020**



# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>KivyMD</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Getting Started . . . . .	3
2.2	Themes . . . . .	6
2.3	Components . . . . .	25
2.4	Behaviors . . . . .	221
2.5	Change Log . . . . .	236
2.6	About . . . . .	244
2.7	KivyMD . . . . .	245
<b>3</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>267</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>269</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>271</b>

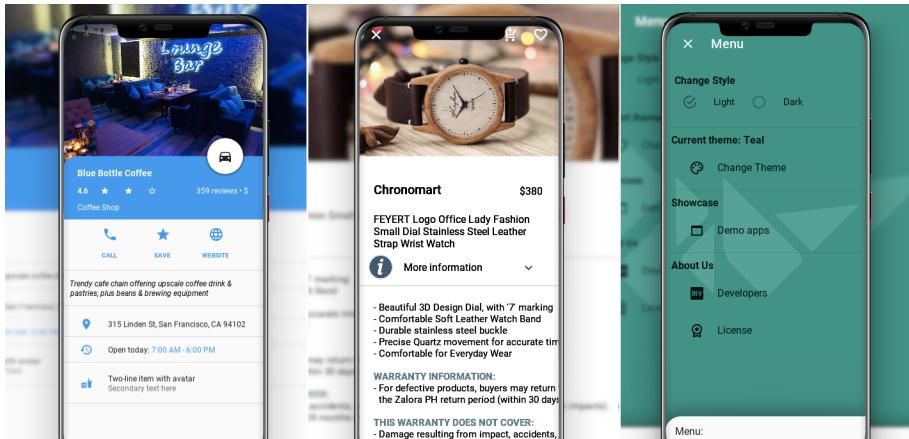


---

# CHAPTER ONE

---

## KIVYMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, Kivy cross-platform graphical framework a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD project](#) the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.



---

## CHAPTER TWO

---

## CONTENTS

## 2.1 Getting Started

In order to start using *KivyMD*, you must first install the *Kivy* framework on your computer. Once you have installed *Kivy*, you can install *KivyMD*.

**Warning:** *KivyMD* depends on *Kivy*! Therefore, before using *KivyMD*, first learn how to work with *Kivy*.

### 2.1.1 Installation

You can install latest release version of *KivyMD* from *PyPI*:

```
python3 -m pip install kivymd
```

If you want to install development version from master branch, you should specify git HTTPS address:

```
# Master branch:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git  
# Specific branch:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@stable  
# Specific tag:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2  
# Specific commit:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.  
→git@f80d9c8b812d54a724db7eda30c4211d0ba764c2  
  
# If you already has installed KivyMD:  
python3 -m pip install --force-reinstall git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git
```

Also you can install manually from sources. Just clone the project and run the `setup.py` script:

```
python3 ./setup.py install
```

## 2.1.2 First KivyMD application

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return MDLabel(text="Hello, World", halign="center")

MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.uix.label import Label

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        return Label(text="Hello, World")

MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:



At first glance, the *KivyMD* example contains more code... However, the following example already demonstrates how difficult it is to create a custom button in *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.metrics import dp
from kivy.uix.behaviors import TouchRippleBehavior
from kivy.uix.button import Button
from kivy.lang import Builder
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

KV = """
<RectangleFlatButton>:
    ripple_color: 0, 0, 0, .2
    background_color: 0, 0, 0, 0
    color: root.primary_color

    canvas.before:
        Color:
            rgba: root.primary_color
        Line:
            width: 1
            rectangle: (self.x, self.y, self.width, self.height)

Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 1
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
"""

class RectangleFlatButton(TouchRippleBehavior, Button):
    primary_color = [
        0.12941176470588237,
        0.5882352941176471,
        0.9529411764705882,
        1
    ]

    def on_touch_down(self, touch):
        collide_point = self.collide_point(touch.x, touch.y)
        if collide_point:
            touch.grab(self)
            self.ripple_show(touch)
            return True
        return False

    def on_touch_up(self, touch):
        if touch.grab_current is self:
            touch.ungrab(self)
            self.ripple_fade()
            return True
        return False

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        screen.add_widget(
            RectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
                size_hint=(None, None),
                size=(dp(110), dp(35)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        ripple_color=(0.8, 0.8, 0.8, 0.5),  
    )  
)  
return screen  
  
MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *KivyMD*:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton  
  
class MainApp(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        screen = Screen()  
        screen.add_widget(  
            MDRectangleFlatButton(  
                text="Hello, World",  
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},  
            )  
        )  
    return screen  
  
MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:

## 2.2 Themes

### 2.2.1 Theming

See also:

Material Design spec, Material theming

## Material App

The main class of your application, which in *Kivy* inherits from the `App` class, in *KivyMD* must inherit from the `MDApp` class. The `MDApp` class has properties that allow you to control application properties such as `color`/`style`/`font` of interface elements and much more.

### Control material properties

The main application class inherited from the `MDApp` class has the `theme_cls` attribute, with which you control the material properties of your application.

#### API - `kivymd.theming`

```
class kivymd.theming.ThemeManager(**kwargs)
```

##### `primary_palette`

The name of the color scheme that the application will use. All major *material* components will have the color of the specified color theme.

Available options are: ‘Red’, ‘Pink’, ‘Purple’, ‘DeepPurple’, ‘Indigo’, ‘Blue’, ‘LightBlue’, ‘Cyan’, ‘Teal’, ‘Green’, ‘LightGreen’, ‘Lime’, ‘Yellow’, ‘Amber’, ‘Orange’, ‘DeepOrange’, ‘Brown’, ‘Gray’, ‘BlueGray’.

To change the color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
    return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`primary_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘Blue’.

#### **primary\_hue**

The color hue of the application.

Available options are: ‘50’, ‘100’, ‘200’, ‘300’, ‘400’, ‘500’, ‘600’, ‘700’, ‘800’, ‘900’, ‘A100’, ‘A200’, ‘A400’, ‘A700’.

To change the hue color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"
        self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200" # "500"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```

With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "500"`:



With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200"`:



`primary_hue` is an OptionProperty and defaults to '500'.

#### **primary\_light\_hue**

Hue value for `primary_light`.

`primary_light_hue` is an OptionProperty and defaults to '200'.

#### **primary\_dark\_hue**

Hue value for `primary_dark`.

`primary_light_hue` is an OptionProperty and defaults to '700'.

#### **primary\_color**

The color of the current application theme in `rgba` format.

`primary_color` is an AliasProperty that returns the value of the current application theme, property is readonly.

#### **primary\_light**

Colors of the current application color theme in `rgba` format (in lighter color).

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_light"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.7}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light

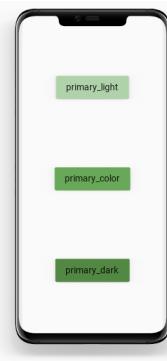
    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_color"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5}

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_dark"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.3}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_dark
    ...

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



`primary_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in lighter color), property is readonly.

#### `primary_dark`

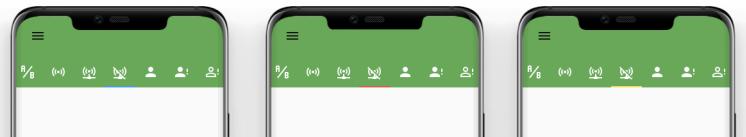
Colors of the current application color theme in `rgba` format (in darker color).

`primary_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in darker color), property is readonly.

#### `accent_palette`

The application color palette used for items such as the tab indicator in the `MDTabsBar` class and so on...

The image below shows the color schemes with the values `self.theme_cls.accent_palette = 'Blue', 'Red'` and `'Yellow'`:



`primary_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '`Amber`'.

#### `accent_hue`

Similar to `primary_hue`, but returns a value for `accent_palette`.

`accent_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘500’.

#### `accent_light_hue`

Hue value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘200’.

#### `accent_dark_hue`

Hue value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘700’.

#### `accent_color`

Similar to `primary_color`, but returns a value for `accent_color`.

`accent_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_color`, property is readonly.

#### `accent_light`

Similar to `primary_light`, but returns a value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_light`, property is readonly.

#### `accent_dark`

Similar to `primary_dark`, but returns a value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_dark`, property is readonly.

#### `theme_style`

App theme style.

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
    return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`theme_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '*Light*'.

#### `bg_darkest`

Similar to `bg_dark`, but the color values are a tone lower (darker) than `bg_dark`.

```
KV = '''
<Box@BoxLayout>:
    bg: 0, 0, 0, 0

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.bg
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size

BoxLayout:

    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_light
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_normal
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_dark
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_darkest
    ...

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```



`bg_darkest` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_darkest**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_darkest`.

`opposite_bg_darkest` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

#### **bg\_dark**

Similar to `bg_normal`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_normal`.

`bg_dark` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_dark`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_dark**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_dark`.

`opposite_bg_dark` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_dark`, property is readonly.

#### **bg\_normal**

Similar to `bg_light`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_light`.

`bg_normal` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_normal`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_normal**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_normal`.

`opposite_bg_normal` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_normal`, property is readonly.

#### **bg\_light**

” Depending on the style of the theme (‘Dark’ or ‘Light’) that the application uses, `bg_light` contains the color value in `rgba` format for the widgets background.

`bg_light` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_light`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_light**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_light`.

`opposite_bg_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_light`, property is readonly.

**divider\_color**

Color for dividing lines such as `MDSeparator`.

`divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `divider_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_divider\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `divider_color`.

`opposite_divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_divider_color`, property is readonly.

**text\_color**

Color of the text used in the `MDLabel`.

`text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `text_color`.

`opposite_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_text_color`, property is readonly.

**secondary\_text\_color**

The color for the secondary text that is used in classes from the module `TwoLineListItem`.

`secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_secondary\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `secondary_text_color`.

`opposite_secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

**icon\_color**

Color of the icon used in the `MDIconButton`.

`icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `icon_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_icon\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `icon_color`.

`opposite_icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_icon_color`, property is readonly.

**disabled\_hint\_text\_color**

Color of the disabled text used in the `MDTextField`.

`disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_disabled\_hint\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `disabled_hint_text_color`.

`opposite_disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

**error\_color**

Color of the error text used in the `MDTextField`.

`error_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `error_color`, property is readonly.

**ripple\_color**

Color of ripple effects.

`ripple_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `ripple_color`, property is readonly.

**device\_orientation**

Device orientation.

`device_orientation` is an `StringProperty`.

**standard\_increment**

Value of standard increment.

`standard_increment` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `standard_increment`, property is readonly.

**horizontal\_margins**

Value of horizontal margins.

`horizontal_margins` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `horizontal_margins`, property is readonly.

**set\_clearcolor****font\_styles**

Data of default font styles.

Add custom font:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "JetBrainsMono"
        halign: "center"
        font_style: "JetBrainsMono"
    '''

from kivy.core.text import LabelBase

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_font_styles


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        LabelBase.register(
            name="JetBrainsMono",
            fn_regular="JetBrainsMono-Regular.ttf")

        theme_font_styles.append('JetBrainsMono')
        self.theme_cls.font_styles["JetBrainsMono"] = [
            ('normal', 'JetBrainsMono-Regular.ttf'),
            ('bold', 'JetBrainsMono-Bold.ttf'),
            ('italic', 'JetBrainsMono-Italic.ttf'),
            ('bold italic', 'JetBrainsMono-BoldItalic.ttf')]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "JetBrainsMono",
        16,
False,
        0.15,
    ]
return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



`font_styles` is an `DictProperty`.

`on_theme_style(self, instance, value)`

`set_clearcolor_by_theme_style(self, theme_style)`

`class kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior(**kwargs)`

**theme\_cls**

Instance of `ThemeManager` class.

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

**device\_ios**

True if device is iOS.

`device_ios` is an `BooleanProperty`.

**opposite\_colors**

## 2.2.2 Material App

This module contains `MDApp` class that is inherited from `App`. `MDApp` has some properties needed for KivyMD library (like `theme_cls`).

You can turn on the monitor displaying the current FPS value in your application:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "Hello, World!"
        halign: "center"
'''

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        self.fps_monitor_start()

MainApp().run()
```



## API - kivymd.app

**class** `kivymd.app.MDApp (**kwargs)`

Application class, see module documentation for more information.

### Events

***on\_start***: Fired when the application is being started (before the `runTouchApp()` call).

***on\_stop***: Fired when the application stops.

***on\_pause***: Fired when the application is paused by the OS.

***on\_resume***: Fired when the application is resumed from pause by the OS. Beware: you have no guarantee that this event will be fired after the `on_pause` event has been called.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Parameter `kv_file` added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: Parameters `kv_file` and `kv_directory` are now properties of App.

**theme\_cls**

Instance of ThemeManager class.

**Warning:** The `theme_cls` attribute is already available in a class that is inherited from the `MDApp` class. The following code will result in an error!

```
class MainApp(MDApp):
    theme_cls = ThemeManager()
    theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

**Note:** Correctly do as shown below!

```
class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

### 2.2.3 Color Definitions

#### See also:

Material Design spec, The color system

Material colors palette to use in `kivymd.theming.ThemeManager.colors` is a dict-in-dict where the first key is a value from `palette` and the second key is a value from `hue`. Color is a hex value, a string of 6 characters (0-9, A-F) written in uppercase.

For example, `colors["Red"]["900"]` is "B71C1C".

#### API - kivymd.color\_definitions

##### kivymd.color\_definitions.colors

Color palette. Taken from 2014 Material Design color palettes.

To demonstrate the shades of the palette, you can run the following code:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.utils import get_color_from_hex
from kivy.properties import ListProperty, StringProperty

from kivymd.color_definitions import colors
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

demo = '''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: app.title
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
MDTabs:
    id: android_tabs
    on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "48dp"
    tab_indicator_anim: False

ScrollView:

    MDList:
        id: box


<ItemColor>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "42dp"

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.color
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        halign: "center"


<Tab>:
''''

from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivymd.app import MDApp


class Tab(BoxLayout, MDTabsBase):
    pass


class ItemColor(BoxLayout):
    text = StringProperty()
    color = ListProperty()


class Palette(MDApp):
    title = "Colors definitions"

    def build(self):
        Builder.load_string(demo)
        self.screen = Factory.Root()

        for name_tab in colors.keys():
            tab = Tab(text=name_tab)
            self.screen.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(tab)

    return self.screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_tab_switch(self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tabs_label, tab_
    ↪text):
    self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
    for value_color in colors[tab_text]:
        self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
            ItemColor(
                color=get_color_from_hex(colors[tab_text][value_color]),
                text=value_color,
            )
        )

def on_start(self):
    self.on_tab_switch(
        None,
        None,
        None,
        self.screen.ids.android_tabs.ids.layout.children[-1].text,
    )

Palette().run()

```

kivymd.color\_definitions.palette = ['Red', 'Pink', 'Purple', 'DeepPurple', 'Indigo', 'Blue']  
 Valid values for color palette selecting.

kivymd.color\_definitions.hue = ['50', '100', '200', '300', '400', '500', '600', '700', '800']  
 Valid values for color hue selecting.

kivymd.color\_definitions.light\_colors  
 Which colors are light. Other are dark.

kivymd.color\_definitions.text\_colors  
 Text colors generated from [light\\_colors](#). "000000" for light and "FFFFFF" for dark.

How to generate text\_colors dict

```

text_colors = {}
for p in palette:
    text_colors[p] = {}
    for h in hue:
        if h in light_colors[p]:
            text_colors[p][h] = "000000"
        else:
            text_colors[p][h] = "FFFFFF"

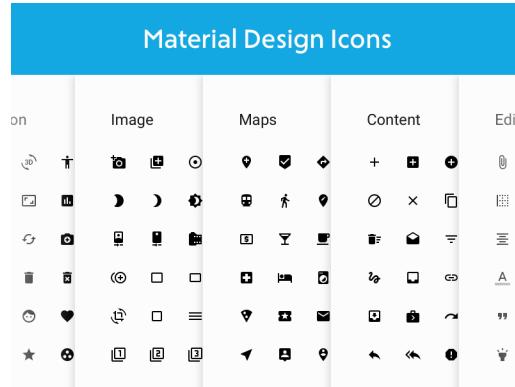
```

kivymd.color\_definitions.theme\_colors = ['Primary', 'Secondary', 'Background', 'Surface', 'Error']  
 Valid theme colors.

## 2.2.4 Icon Definitions

See also:

Material Design Icons



List of icons from [materialdesignicons.com](https://materialdesignicons.com). These expanded material design icons are maintained by Austin Andrews (Templarian on Github).

LAST UPDATED: Version 5.3.45

**To preview the icons and their names, you can use the following application:**

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.list import OneLineIconListItem

Builder.load_string(
    '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<CustomOneLineIconListItem>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<PreviousMDIcons>:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'
        spacing: dp(10)
        padding: dp(20)

    BoxLayout:
        size_hint_y: None
        height: self.minimum_height
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDIconButton:
    icon: 'magnify'

MDTextField:
    id: search_field
    hint_text: 'Search icon'
    on_text: root.set_list_md_icons(self.text, True)

RecycleView:
    id: rv
    key_viewclass: 'viewclass'
    key_size: 'height'

RecycleBoxLayout:
    padding: dp(10)
    default_size: None, dp(48)
    default_size_hint: 1, None
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height
    orientation: 'vertical'
    ...
)

class CustomOneLineIconListItem(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class PreviousMDIcons(Screen):

    def set_list_md_icons(self, text="", search=False):
        '''Builds a list of icons for the screen MDIcons.'''
        def add_icon_item(name_icon):
            self.ids.rv.data.append(
                {
                    "viewclass": "CustomOneLineIconListItem",
                    "icon": name_icon,
                    "text": name_icon,
                    "callback": lambda x: x,
                }
            )
        self.ids.rv.data = []
        for name_icon in md_icons.keys():
            if search:
                if text in name_icon:
                    add_icon_item(name_icon)
            else:
                add_icon_item(name_icon)

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = PreviousMDIcons()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return self.screen

def on_start(self):
    self.screen.set_list_md_icons()

MainApp().run()
```

#### API - kivymd.icon\_definitions

kivymd.icon\_definitions.md\_icons

### 2.2.5 Font Definitions

See also:

Material Design spec, The type system

#### API - kivymd.font\_definitions

kivymd.font\_definitions.fonts

kivymd.font\_definitions.theme\_font\_styles = ['H1', 'H2', 'H3', 'H4', 'H5', 'H6', 'Subtitle', 'Caption']

Scale Category	Typeface	Font	Size	Case	Letter spacing
H1	Roboto	Light	96	Sentence	-1.5
H2	Roboto	Light	60	Sentence	-0.5
H3	Roboto	Regular	48	Sentence	0
H4	Roboto	Regular	34	Sentence	0.25
H5	Roboto	Regular	24	Sentence	0
H6	Roboto	Medium	20	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 2	Roboto	Medium	14	Sentence	0.1
Body 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.5
Body 2	Roboto	Regular	14	Sentence	0.25
BUTTON	Roboto	Medium	14	All caps	1.25
Caption	Roboto	Regular	12	Sentence	0.4
OVERLINE	Roboto	Regular	10	All caps	1.5

## 2.3 Components

### 2.3.1 Spinner

Circular progress indicator in Google's Material Design.

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp
KV = '''
Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDSpinner:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(46), dp(46)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
    active: True if check.active else False

MDCheckbox:
    id: check
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(48), dp(48)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .4}
    active: True

...
Test().run()

```

## API - kivymd.uix.spinner

**class** `kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner(**kwargs)`

*MDSpinner* is an implementation of the circular progress indicator in *Google's Material Design*.

It can be used either as an indeterminate indicator that loops while the user waits for something to happen, or as a determinate indicator.

Set `determinate` to `True` to activate determinate mode, and `determinate_time` to set the duration of the animation.

**determinate**

`determinate` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**determinate\_time**

`determinate_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 2.

**active**

Use `active` to start or stop the spinner.

`active` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**color**

`color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `self.theme_cls.primary_color`.

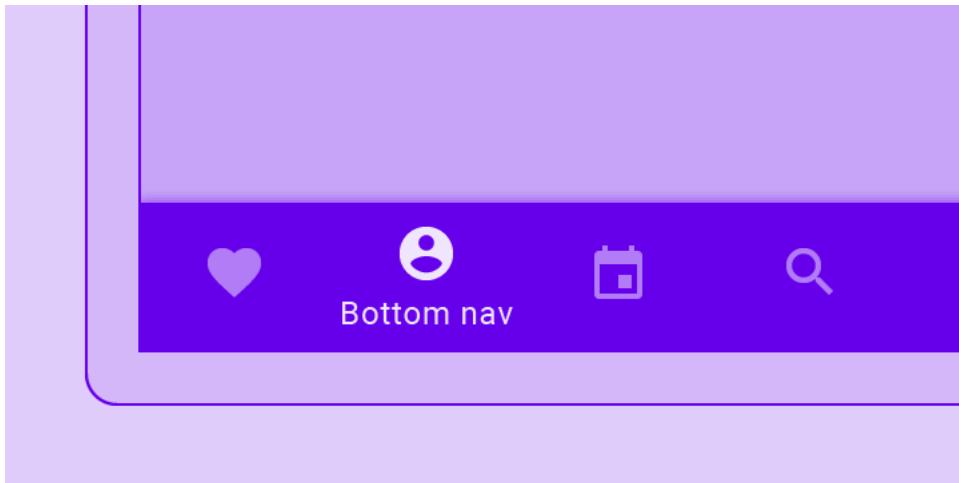
**on\_\_rotation\_angle(self, \*args)****on\_active(self, \*args)**

## 2.3.2 Bottom Navigation

See also:

Material Design spec, Bottom navigation

**Bottom navigation bars allow movement between primary destinations in an app:**



### Usage

```
<Root>>:
    MDBottomNavigation:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 1"
            YourContent:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 2"
            YourContent:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 3"
            YourContent:
```

For ease of understanding, this code works like this:

```
<Root>>:
    ScreenManager:
        Screen:
            name: "screen 1"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    YourContent:  
  
    Screen:  
        name: "screen 2"  
  
    YourContent:  
  
    Screen:  
        name: "screen 3"  
  
    YourContent:
```

## Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
  
    def build(self):  
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Gray"  
        return Builder.load_string(  
            '''  
BoxLayout:  
    orientation:'vertical'  
  
    MDToolbar:  
        title: 'Bottom navigation'  
        md_bg_color: .2, .2, .2, 1  
        specific_text_color: 1, 1, 1, 1  
  
    MDBottomNavigation:  
        panel_color: .2, .2, .2, 1  
  
        MDBottomNavigationItem:  
            name: 'screen 1'  
            text: 'Python'  
            icon: 'language-python'  
  
        MDLabel:  
            text: 'Python'  
            halign: 'center'  
  
        MDBottomNavigationItem:  
            name: 'screen 2'  
            text: 'C++'  
            icon: 'language-cpp'  
  
        MDLabel:  
            text: 'I programming of C++'  
            halign: 'center'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDBottomNavigationItem:
    name: 'screen 3'
    text: 'JS'
    icon: 'language-javascript'

MDLabel:
    text: 'JS'
    halign: 'center'
    ...
)

Test().run()

```

**MDBottomNavigationItem** provides the following events for use:

```

__events__ = (
    "on_tab_touch_down",
    "on_tab_touch_move",
    "on_tab_touch_up",
    "on_tab_press",
    "on_tab_release",
)

```

See also:

See `__events__`

**Root:**

**MDBottomNavigation:**

```

MDBottomNavigationItem:
    on_tab_touch_down: print("on_tab_touch_down")
    on_tab_touch_move: print("on_tab_touch_move")
    on_tab_touch_up: print("on_tab_touch_up")
    on_tab_press: print("on_tab_press")
    on_tab_release: print("on_tab_release")

```

**YourContent:**

## How to automatically switch a tab?

Use method `switch_tab` which takes as argument the name of the tab you want to switch to.

## How to change icon color?

```
MDBottomNavigation:
```

```
    text_color_active: 1, 0, 1, 1
```



PYTHON

C++

C++

JS

JS

```
MDBottomNavigation:
```

```
    text_color_normal: 1, 0, 1, 1
```



PYTHON

C++

C++

JS

JS

### See also:

See Tab auto switch example

See full example

## API - kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab(**kwargs)
```

A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

### text

Tab header text.

`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### icon

Tab header icon.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`checkbox-blank-circle`'.

```
on_tab_touch_down(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_touch_move(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_touch_up(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_press(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_release(self, *args)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem(**kwargs)
```

A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

### header

`header` is an `MDBottomNavigationHeader` and defaults to `None`.

```
on_tab_press(self, *args)
```

```
on_leave(self, *args)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase(**kwargs)
```

A class that contains all variables a TabPannel must have. It is here so I (zingballyhoo) don't get mad about the TabbedPanels not being DRY.

**current**

Current tab name.

*current* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**previous\_tab**

*previous\_tab* is an `MDTab` and defaults to `None`.

**panel\_color**

Panel color of bottom navigation.

*panel\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**tabs**

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation(**kwargs)`

A bottom navigation that is implemented by delegating all items to a ScreenManager.

**first\_widget**

*first\_widget* is an `MDBottomNavigationItem` and defaults to `None`.

**tab\_header**

*tab\_header* is an `MDBottomNavigationHeader` and defaults to `None`.

**text\_color\_normal**

Text color of the label when it is not selected.

*text\_color\_normal* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

**text\_color\_active**

Text color of the label when it is selected.

*text\_color\_active* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

**on\_panel\_color(self, instance, value)****on\_text\_color\_normal(self, instance, value)****on\_text\_color\_active(self, instance, value)****switch\_tab(self, name\_tab)**

Switching the tab by name.

**refresh\_tabs(self)**

Refresh all tabs.

**on\_resize(self, instance=None, width=None, do\_again=True)**

Called when the application window is resized.

**add\_widget(self, widget, \*\*kwargs)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget** (*self, widget*)

Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

#### Parameters

*widget: Widget* Widget to remove from our children list.

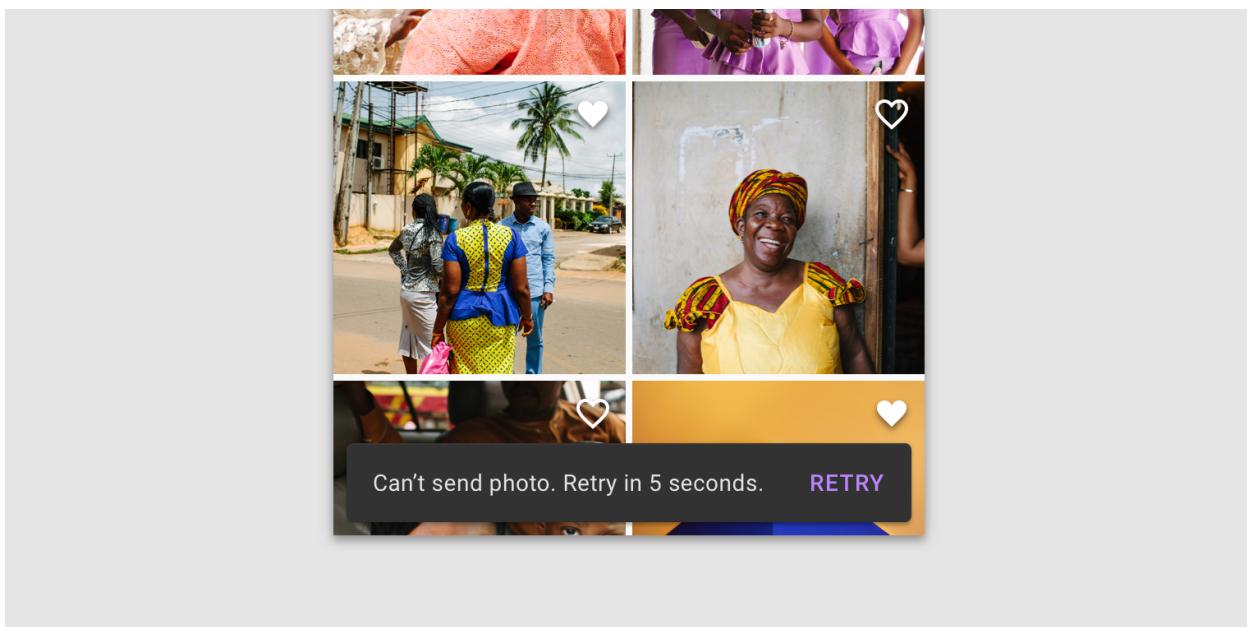
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

### 2.3.3 Snackbar

#### See also:

Material Design spec, Snackbars

Snackbars provide brief messages about app processes at the bottom of the screen.



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import Snackbar kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Create simple snackbar"
        on_release: Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!").show()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

## Usage with padding

```
Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!", padding="20dp").show()
```

## Usage with button

```
Snackbar(
    text="This is a snackbar",
    button_text="BUTTON",
    button_callback=app.callback
).show()
```

## Using a button with custom color

```
Snackbar(  
    text="This is a snackbar!",  
    padding="20dp",  
    button_text="ACTION",  
    button_color=(1, 0, 1, 1)  
) .show()
```

## Custom usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
from kivy.animation import Animation  
from kivy.clock import Clock  
from kivy.metrics import dp  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.snackbar import Snackbar  
  
KV = '''  
Screen:  
  
    MDFloatingActionButton:  
        id: button  
        x: root.width - self.width - dp(10)  
        y: dp(10)  
        on_release: app.snackbar_show()  
'''  
  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):  
        super().__init__(**kwargs)  
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)  
        self.snackbar = None  
        self._interval = 0  
  
    def build(self):  
        return self.screen  
  
    def wait_interval(self, interval):  
        self._interval += interval  
        if self._interval > self.snackbar.duration:  
            anim = Animation(y=dp(10), d=.2)  
            anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)  
            Clock.unschedule(self.wait_interval)  
            self._interval = 0  
            self.snackbar = None  
  
    def snackbar_show(self):  
        if not self.snackbar:  
            self.snackbar = Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        self.snackbar.show()
        anim = Animation(y=dp(72), d=.2)
        anim.bind(on_complete=lambda *args: Clock.schedule_interval(
            self.wait_interval, 0))
        anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)

Test().run()

```

## Custom Snackbar

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.snackbar import Snackbar

KV = '''
<-Snackbar>

MDCard:
    id: box
    size_hint_y: None
    height: dp(58)
    spacing: dp(5)
    padding: dp(10)
    y: -self.height
    x: root.padding
    md_bg_color: get_color_from_hex('323232')
    radius: (5, 5, 5, 5) if root.padding else (0, 0, 0, 0)
    elevation: 11 if root.padding else 0

MDIconButton:
    pos_hint: {'center_y': .5}
    icon: root.icon
    opposite_colors: True

MDLabel:
    id: text_bar
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    text: root.text
    font_size: root.font_size
    theme_text_color: 'Custom'
    text_color: get_color_from_hex('ffffff')
    shorten: True
    shorten_from: 'right'
    pos_hint: {'center_y': .5}

Screen:

MDRaisedButton:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

text: "SHOW"
pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .45}
on_press: app.show()
...

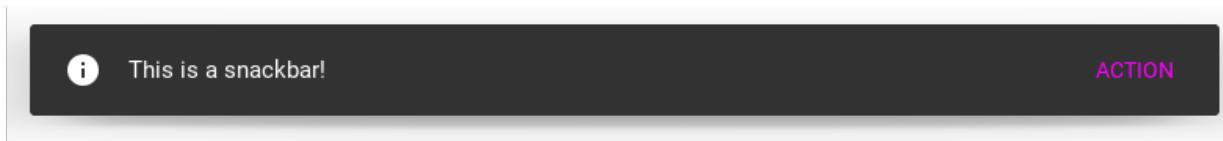
class CustomSnackbar(Snackbar):
    icon = StringProperty()

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show(self):
        CustomSnackbar(
            text="This is a snackbar!",
            icon="information",
            padding="20dp",
            button_text="ACTION",
            button_color=(1, 0, 1, 1)
        ).show()

Test().run()

```



## API - kivymd.uix.snackbar

**class kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar(\*\*kwargs)**  
Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### **text**

The text that will appear in the snackbar.

*text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### **font\_size**

The font size of the text that will appear in the snackbar.

*font\_size* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to '15sp'.

### **button\_text**

The text that will appear in the snackbar's button.

---

**Note:** If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

---

*button\_text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### **button\_callback**

The callback that will be triggered when the snackbar's button is pressed.

---

**Note:** If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

---

`button_callback` is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**button\_color**

Button color.

`button_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**duration**

The amount of time that the snackbar will stay on screen for.

`duration` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `3`.

**padding**

Snackbar padding.

`padding` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `'0dp'`.

**show(*self*)**

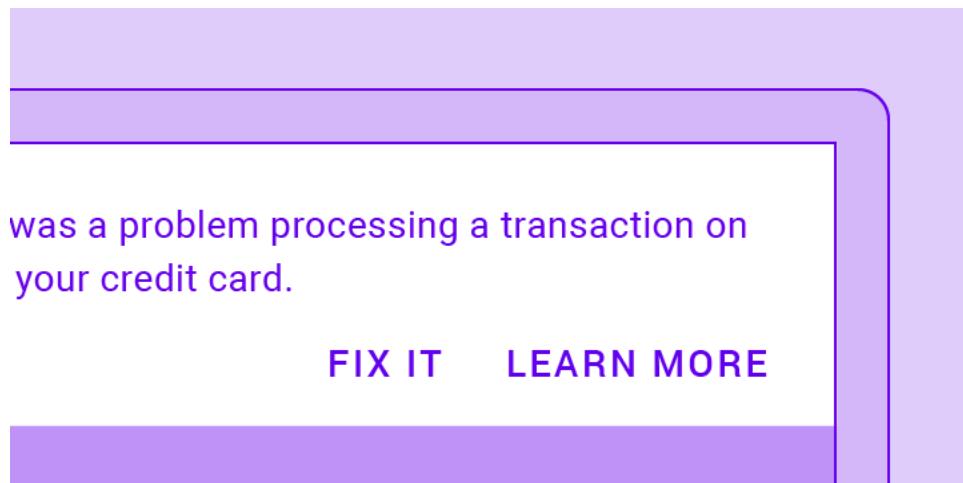
Show the snackbar.

### 2.3.4 Banner

See also:

Material Design spec, Banner

A banner displays a prominent message and related optional actions.



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.app import MDApp

Builder.load_string('''
<ExampleBanner@Screen>

    MDBanner:
        id: banner
        text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
        # The widget that is under the banner.
        # It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.
        over_widget: screen
        vertical_pad: toolbar.height

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: "Example Banners"
        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}

    BoxLayout:
        id: screen
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: Window.height - toolbar.height

        OneLineListItem:
            text: "Banner without actions"
            on_release: banner.show()

    Widget:
''')

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Factory.ExampleBanner()

Test().run()
```

## Banner type.

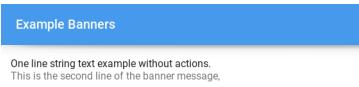
By default, the banner is of the type 'one-line':

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



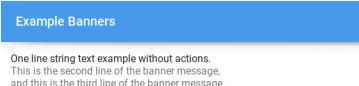
To use a two-line banner, specify the 'two-line' `MDBanner.type` for the banner and pass the list of two lines to the `MDBanner.text` parameter:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "two-line"
    text:
        ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of
        the banner message."]
```



Similarly, create a three-line banner:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "three-line"
    text:
        ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of
        the banner message." "and this is the third line of the banner message."]
```



To add buttons to any type of banner, use the `MDBanner.left_action` and `MDBanner.right_action` parameters, which should take a list ['Button name', function]:

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
    left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
```

Or two buttons:

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
    left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
    right_action: ["CLOSE", lambda x: None]
```



If you want to use the icon on the left in the banner, add the prefix '-icon' to the banner type:

**MDBanner:**

```
type: "one-line-icon"
icon: f'{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png'
text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



---

**Note:** See full example

---

**API - kivymd.uix.banner**

```
class kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner(**kwargs)
```

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**vertical\_pad**

Indent the banner at the top of the screen.

`vertical_pad` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(68)`.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition.

`opening_transition` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`in_quad`'.

**icon**

Icon banner.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`data/logo/kivy-icon-128.png`'.

**over\_widget**

The widget that is under the banner. It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.

`over_widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**text**

List of lines for banner text. Must contain no more than three lines for a ‘one-line’, ‘two-line’ and ‘three-line’ banner, respectively.

`text` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**left\_action**

The action of banner.

To add one action, make a list [`name_action`, callback] where `name_action` is a string that corresponds to an action name and callback is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**right\_action**

Works the same way as `left_action`.

`right_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**type**

Banner type. . Available options are: (“one-line”, “two-line”, “three-line”, “one-line-icon”, “two-line-icon”, “three-line-icon”).

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘one-line’.

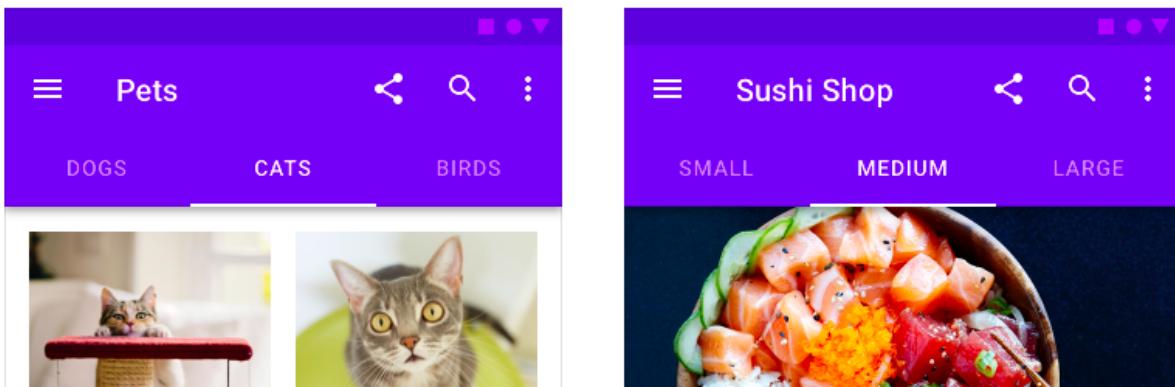
**add\_actions\_buttons (self, box, data)****set\_left\_action (self)****set\_right\_action (self)****set\_type\_banner (self)****add\_banner\_to\_container (self)****show (self)****animation\_display\_banner (self, i)****hide (self)**

## 2.3.5 Tabs

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Tabs

Tabs organize content across different screens, data sets, and other interactions.



---

**Note:** Module provides tabs in the form of icons or text.

---

## Usage

To create a tab, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDTabsBase` class and the *Kivy* container, in which you will create content for the tab.

```
class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
```

```
<Tab>:
    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
```

Tabs must be placed in the `MDTabs` container:

```
Root:
    MDTabs:
        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
        ...
    
```

## Example with tab icon

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDIconButton:
        id: icon
        icon: app.icons[0]
        user_font_size: "48sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...
'''


class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''


class Example(MDApp):
    icons = list(md_icons.keys())[15:30]

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for name_tab in self.icons:
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=name_tab))

    def on_tab_switch(
        self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
    ):
        '''Called when switching tabs.

        :type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
        :param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
        :param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
        :param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
        '''
        count_icon = [k for k, v in md_icons.items() if v == tab_text]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
instance_tab.ids.icon.icon = count_icon[0]

Example().run()
```

## Example with tab text

---

**Note:** The `MDTabsBase` class has an icon parameter and, by default, tries to find the name of the icon in the file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`. If the name of the icon is not found, then the name of the tab will be plain text, if found, the tab will look like the corresponding icon.

---

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDLabel:
        id: label
        text: "Tab 0"
        halign: "center"
    ...

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
    ...

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=f"Tab {i}"))

    def on_tab_switch(
        self,
        instance_tab,
        instance_tab_label,
        tab_text,
        tab_index
    ):
        print(f"Tab {tab_index} selected")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
):
    '''Called when switching tabs.

:type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
:param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
:param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
:param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
'''

    instance_tab.ids.label.text = tab_text

Example().run()

```

### Example with tab icon and text

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase
from kivymd.font_definitions import fonts
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = """
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
    """

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    pass


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for name_tab in list(md_icons.keys())[15:30]:
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(
                Tab(
                    text=f"[size=20][font={fonts[-1]['fn_regular']}]{md_icons[name_
→tab]}[/size][/font] {name_tab}"
                )
            )

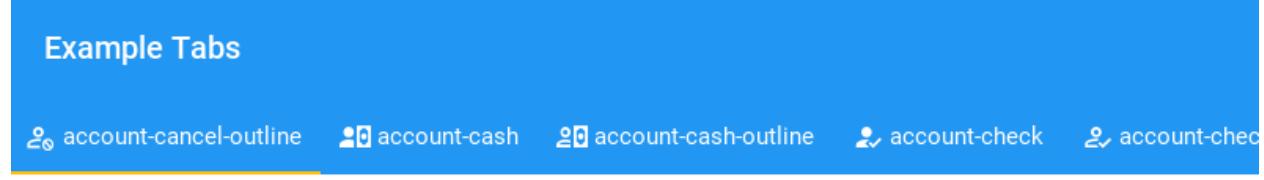
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Example().run()

## Example Tabs



### Dynamic tab management

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.scrollview import ScrollView

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs

<Tab>:

    MDList:

        MDBBoxLayout:
            adaptive_height: True

            MDFlatButton:
                text: "ADD TAB"
                on_release: app.add_tab()

            MDFlatButton:
                text: "REMOVE LAST TAB"
                on_release: app.remove_tab()

            MDFlatButton:
                text: "GET TAB LIST"
                on_release: app.get_tab_list()
    '''

class Tab(ScrollView, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class Example(MDApp):
    index = 0

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        self.add_tab()

    def get_tab_list(self):
        '''Prints a list of tab objects.'''
        print(self.root.ids.android_tabs.get_tab_list())

    def add_tab(self):
        self.index += 1
        self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=f"{self.index} tab"))

    def remove_tab(self):
        self.index -= 1
        self.root.ids.android_tabs.remove_widget(
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.get_tab_list()[0]
        )

Example().run()

```

## API - kivymd.uix.tab

**class kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase(\*\*kwargs)**

This class allow you to create a tab. You must create a new class that inherits from MDTabsBase. In this way you have total control over the views of your tabbed panel.

### **text**

It will be the label text of the tab.

*text* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### **tab\_label**

It is the label object reference of the tab.

*tab\_label* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

### **on\_text(self, widget, text)**

**class kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs(\*\*kwargs)**

You can use this class to create your own tabbed panel..

### Events

**on\_tab\_switch** Called when switching tabs.

### **default\_tab**

Index of the default tab.

*default\_tab* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**tab\_bar\_height**

Height of the tab bar.

`tab_bar_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘48dp’.

**tab\_indicator\_anim**

Tab indicator animation. If you want use animation set it to True.

`tab_indicator_anim` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**tab\_indicator\_height**

Height of the tab indicator.

`tab_indicator_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘2dp’.

**anim\_duration**

Duration of the slide animation.

`anim_duration` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.2*.

**anim\_threshold**

Animation threshold allow you to change the tab indicator animation effect.

`anim_threshold` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *0.8*.

**allow\_stretch**

If False - tabs will not stretch to full screen.

`allow_stretch` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.

**background\_color**

Background color of tabs in `rgba` format.

`background_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**text\_color\_normal**

Text color of the label when it is not selected.

`text_color_normal` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(1, 1, 1, 1)`.

**text\_color\_active**

Text color of the label when it is selected.

`text_color_active` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(1, 1, 1, 1)`.

**elevation**

Tab value elevation.

**See also:**

Behaviors/Elevation

`elevation` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0*.

**color\_indicator**

Color indicator in `rgba` format.

`color_indicator` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**callback**

User callback. The method will be called when the `on_ref_press` event occurs in the `MDTabsLabel` class.

`callback` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**lock\_swiping**

If True - disable switching tabs by swipe.

*lock\_swiping* is an BooleanProperty and defaults to *False*.

**on\_tab\_switch(self, \*args)**

Called when switching tabs.

**get\_tab\_list(self)**

Returns a list of tab objects.

**on\_carousel\_index(self, carousel, index)****add\_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget(self, widget)**

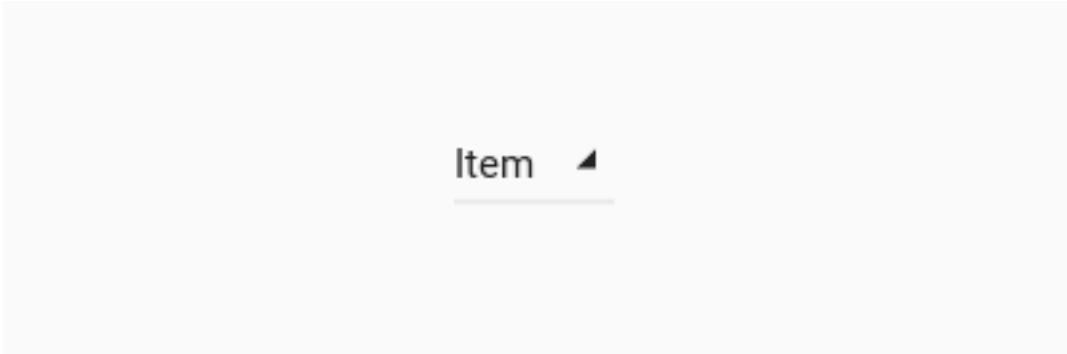
Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

## 2.3.6 Dropdown Item



### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item'
        on_release: self.set_item("New Item")
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

#### See also:

Work with the class `MDDropdownMenu` see here

**API - kivymd.uix.dropdownitem**

```
class kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem(**kwargs)
    Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

text
    Text item.

    text is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

current_item
    Current name item.

    current_item is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

font_size
    Item font size.

    font_size is a NumericProperty and defaults to '16sp'.

on_text(self, instance, value)

set_item(self, name_item)
    Sets new text for an item.
```

### 2.3.7 Pickers

Includes date, time and color picker

KivyMD provides the following classes for use:

- *MDTimePicker*
- *MDDatePicker*
- *MDThemePicker*

#### MDTimePicker

##### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.picker import MDTIMEPicker

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open time picker"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_time_picker()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return Builder.load_string(KV)

def show_time_picker(self):
    '''Open time picker dialog.'''

    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.open()

Test().run()
```

### Binding method returning set time

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.bind(time=self.get_time)
    time_dialog.open()

def get_time(self, instance, time):
    """
    The method returns the set time.

    :type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
    :type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
    """

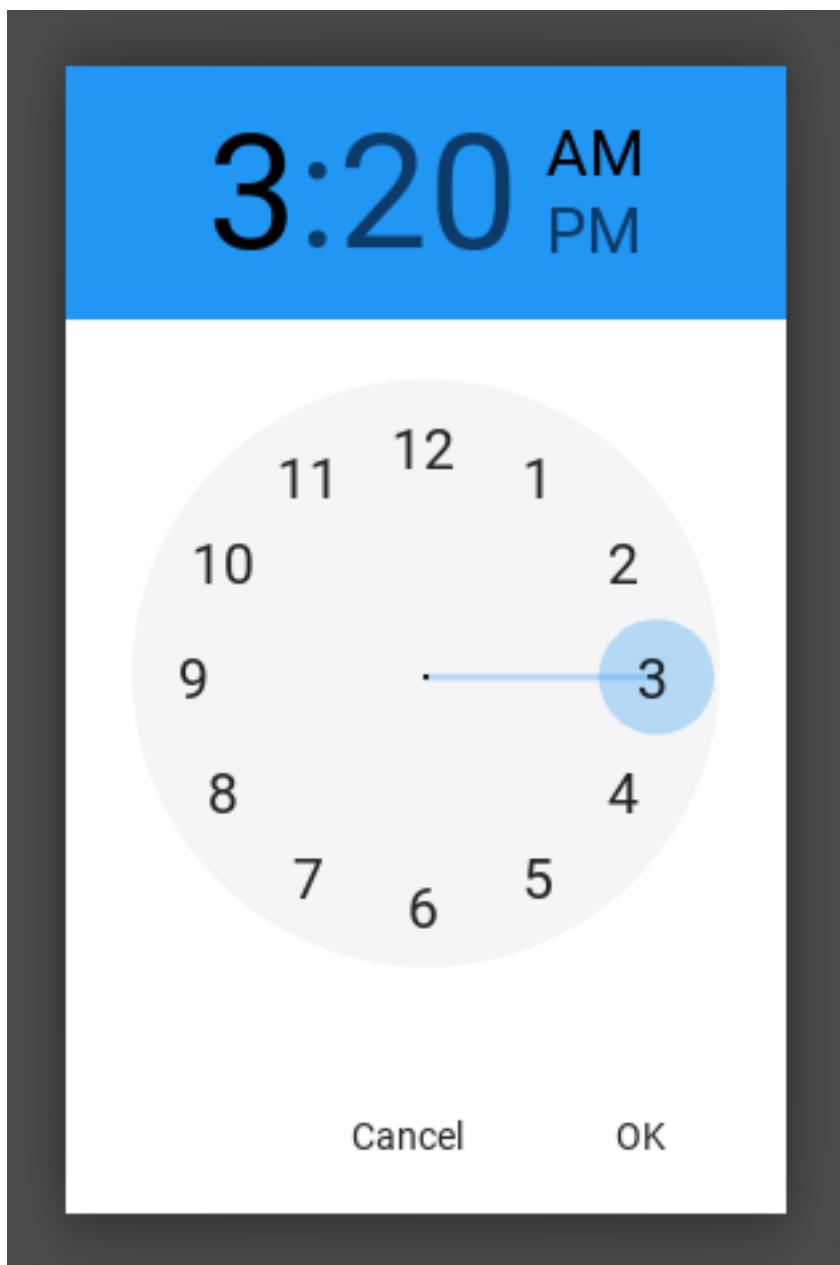
    return time
```

### Open time dialog with the specified time

Use the `set_time` method of the class.

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    from datetime import datetime

    # Must be a datetime object
    previous_time = datetime.strptime("03:20:00", '%H:%M:%S').time()
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.set_time(previous_time)
    time_dialog.open()
```



## MDDatePicker

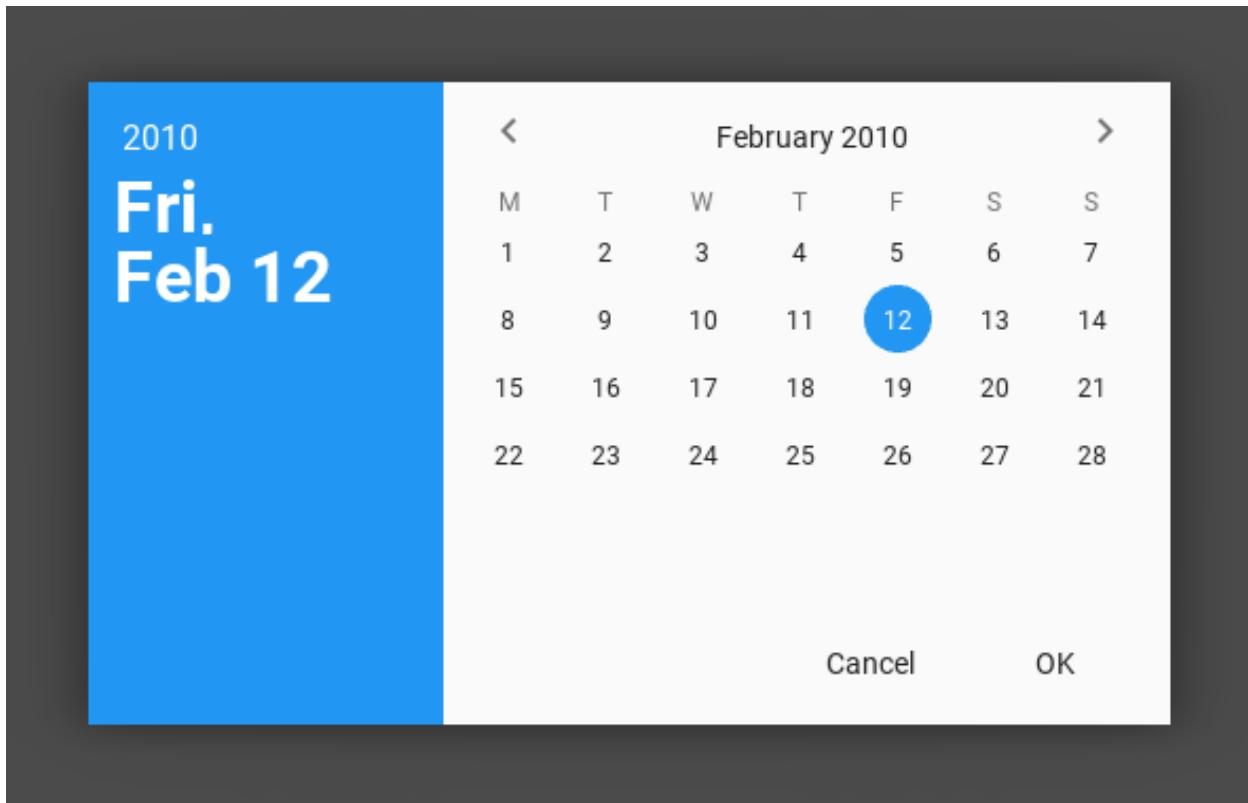
When creating an instance of the `MDDatePicker` class, you must pass as a parameter a method that will take one argument - a `datetime` object.

```
def get_date(self, date):
    """
    :type date: <class 'datetime.date'>
    """

def show_date_picker(self):
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(callback=self.get_date)
    date_dialog.open()
```

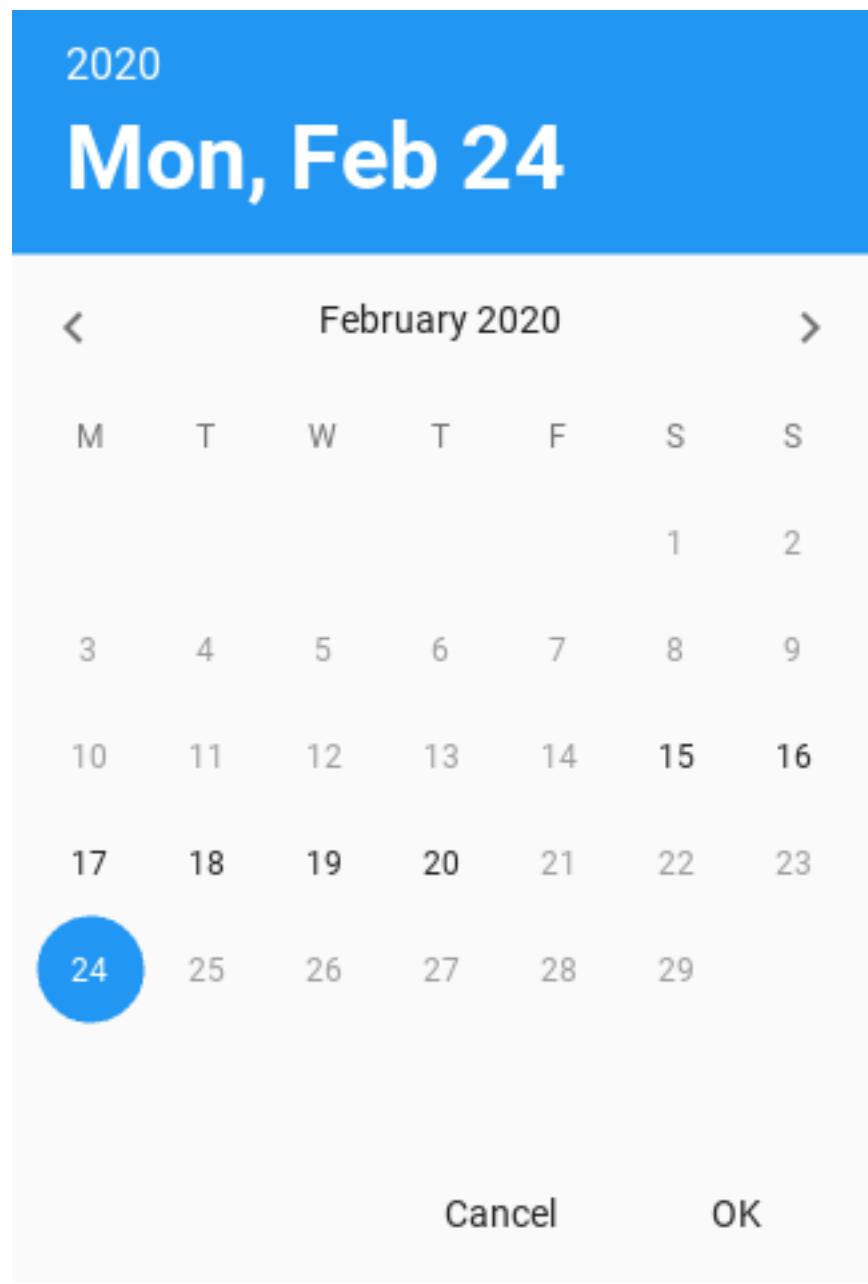
### Open date dialog with the specified date

```
def show_date_picker(self):
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        year=2010,
        month=2,
        day=12,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



You can set the time interval from and to the set date. All days of the week that are not included in this range will have the status *disabled*.

```
def show_date_picker(self):
    min_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:15", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    max_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:20", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        min_date=min_date,
        max_date=max_date,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



### MDThemePicker

```
def show_theme_picker(self):
    theme_dialog = MDThemePicker()
    theme_dialog.open()
```

**API - kivymd.uix.picker**

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker(callback, year=None, month=None, day=None,
                                         firstweekday=0, min_date=None, max_date=None,
                                         **kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
cal_list
cal_layout
sel_year
sel_month
sel_day
day
month
year
today
callback
background_color
ok_click(self)
fmt_lbl_date(self, year, month, day, orientation)
set_date(self, year, month, day)
set_selected_widget(self, widget)
set_month_day(self, day)
update_cal_matrix(self, year, month)
generate_cal_widgets(self)
change_month(self, operation)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker(**kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**time**

Users method. Must take two parameters:

```
def get_time(self, instance, time):
    """
    The method returns the set time.

    :type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
    :type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
    """

    return time
```

*time* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**set\_time(self, time)**

Sets user time.

```
close_cancel(self)
close_ok(self)

class kivymd.uix.picker.MDThemePicker(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### 2.3.8 Bottom Sheet

See also:

Material Design spec, Sheets: bottom

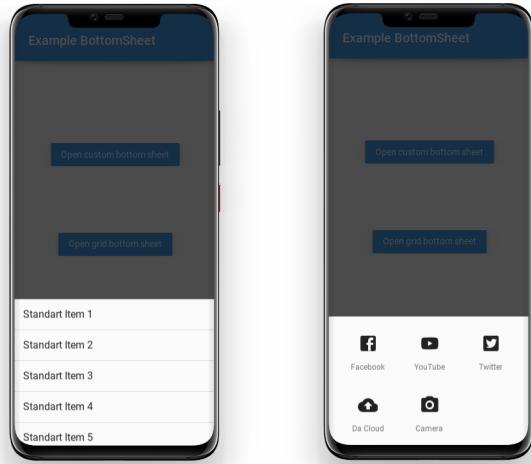
**Bottom sheets are surfaces containing supplementary content that are anchored to the bottom of the screen.**



 Share

 Get link

Two classes are available to you `MDListBottomSheet` and `MDGridBottomSheet` for standard bottom sheets dialogs:



**MDListBottomSheet**

**MDGridBottomSheet**

### Usage MDListBottomSheet

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDListBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example BottomSheet"
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open list bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_list_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_list_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDListBottomSheet()
        for i in range(1, 11):
            bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
                f"Standart Item {i}",
                lambda x, y=i: self.callback_for_menu_items(
                    f"Standart Item {y}"
                ),
            )
        bottom_sheet_menu.open()

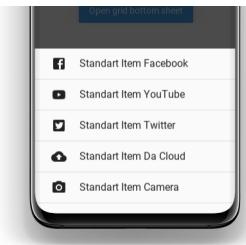
Example().run()
```

The `add_item` method of the `MDListBottomSheet` class takes the following arguments:

`text` - element text;

`callback` - function that will be called when clicking on an item;

There is also an optional argument `icon`, which will be used as an icon to the left of the item:



Using the `MDGridBottomSheet` class is similar to using the `MDListBottomSheet` class:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDGridBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open grid bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_grid_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_grid_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDGridBottomSheet()
        data = {
            "Facebook": "facebook-box",
            "YouTube": "youtube",
            "Twitter": "twitter-box",
            "Da Cloud": "cloud-upload",
            "Camera": "camera",
        }
        for item in data.items():
            bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
                item[0],
                lambda x, y=item[0]: self.callback_for_menu_items(y),
                icon_src=item[1],
            )
        bottom_sheet_menu.open()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Example().run()

**You can use custom content for bottom sheet dialogs:**

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDCustomBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = """
<ItemForCustomBottomSheet@OneLineIconListItem>
    on_press: app.custom_sheet.dismiss()
    icon: ""

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon


<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Custom bottom sheet:'

    ScrollView:

        MDGridLayout:
            cols: 1
            adaptive_height: True

            ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
                icon: "page-previous"
                text: "Preview"

            ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
                icon: "exit-to-app"
                text: "Exit"


Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

pos_hint: {"top": 1}
elevation: 10

MDRaisedButton:
    text: "Open custom bottom sheet"
    on_release: app.show_example_custom_bottom_sheet()
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

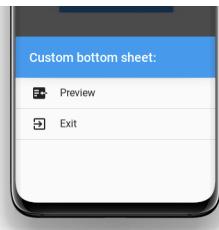
class Example(MDApp):
    custom_sheet = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_example_custom_bottom_sheet(self):
        self.custom_sheet = MDCustomBottomSheet(screen=Factory.ContentCustomSheet())
        self.custom_sheet.open()

Example().run()

```



**Note:** When you use the `MDCustomBottomSheet` class, you must specify the height of the user-defined content exactly, otherwise `dp(100)` heights will be used for your `ContentCustomSheet` class:

```

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

```

**Note:** The height of the bottom sheet dialog will never exceed half the height of the screen!

## API - kivymd.uix.bottomsheet

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet(**kwargs)
    ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

### background

Private attribute.

### duration\_opening

The duration of the bottom sheet dialog opening animation.

*duration\_opening* is an [NumericProperty](#) and defaults to *0.15*.

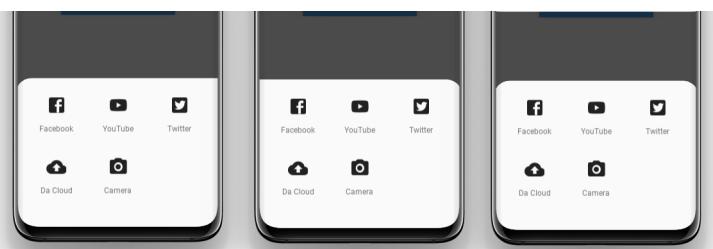
### radius

The value of the rounding of the corners of the dialog.

*radius* is an [NumericProperty](#) and defaults to *25*.

### radius\_from

Sets which corners to cut from the dialog. Available options are: (“*top\_left*”, “*top\_right*”, “*top*”, “*bottom\_right*”, “*bottom\_left*”, “*bottom*”).



*radius\_from* is an [OptionProperty](#) and defaults to *None*.

### animation

To use animation of opening of dialogue of the bottom sheet or not.

*animation* is an [BooleanProperty](#) and defaults to *False*.

### bg\_color

Dialog background color in `rgba` format.

*bg\_color* is an [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *[]*.

### value\_transparent

Background transparency value when opening a dialog.

*value\_transparent* is an [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *[0, 0, 0, 0.8]*.

**open**(*self*, \**args*)

Show the view window from the `attach_to` widget. If set, it will attach to the nearest window. If the widget is not attached to any window, the view will attach to the global `Window`.

When the view is opened, it will be faded in with an animation. If you don't want the animation, use:

```
view.open(animation=False)
```

**add\_widget**(*self*, *widget*, *index*=0, *canvas*=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**on\_dismiss**(*self*)**resize\_content\_layout**(*self*, *content*, *layout*, *interval*=0)**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet`(\*\**kwargs*)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_pre\_open**: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open**: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss**: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss**: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

**screen**

Custom content.

`screen` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet`(\*\**kwargs*)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

***on\_pre\_open:*** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open:*** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss:*** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

***on\_dismiss:*** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

#### **sheet\_list**

*sheet\_list* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

#### **add\_item(self, text, callback, icon=None)**

##### **Parameters**

- **text** – element text;
- **callback** – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- **icon\_src** – which will be used as an icon to the left of the item;

**class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem(\*\*kwargs)**

This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors module` documentation for more information.

#### **Events**

***on\_press*** Fired when the button is pressed.

***on\_release*** Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

#### **source**

Icon path if you use a local image or icon name if you use icon names from a file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`.

*source* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **caption**

Item text.

*caption* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **icon\_size**

Icon size.

*caption* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '32sp'.

**class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet(\*\*kwargs)**

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

#### **Events**

***on\_pre\_open:*** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open:*** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss:*** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

***on\_dismiss:*** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

`add_item(self, text, callback, icon_src)`

#### Parameters

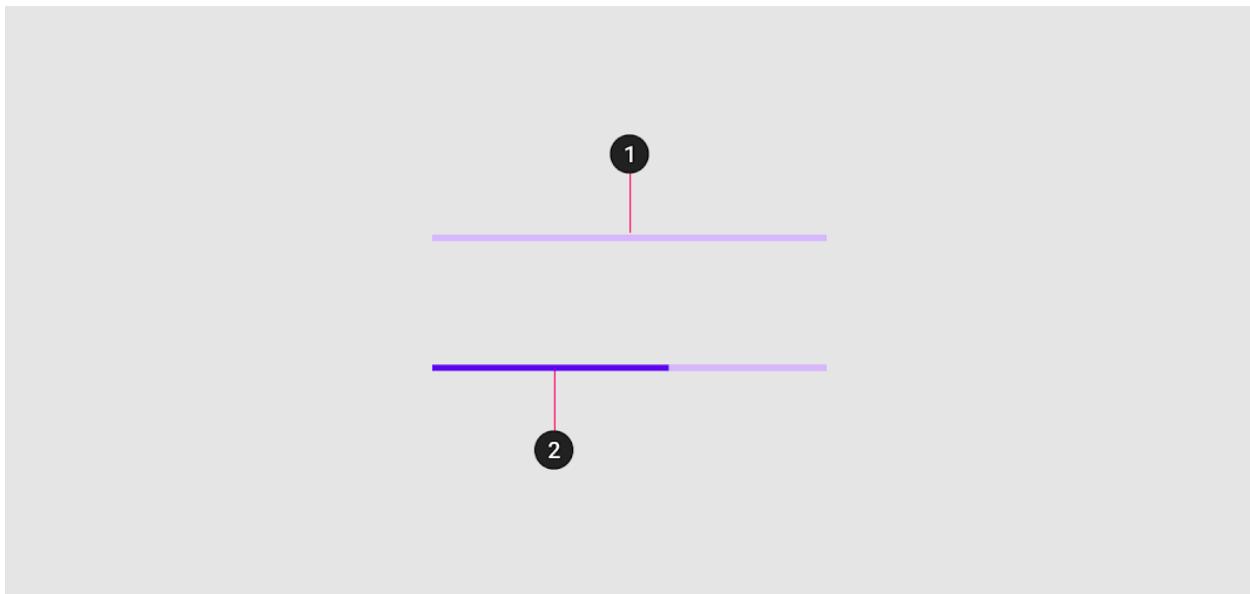
- `text` – element text;
- `callback` – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- `icon_src` – icon item;

### 2.3.9 Progress Bar

See also:

[`Material Design spec, Progress indicators <https://material.io/components/progress-indicators>`](https://material.io/components/progress-indicators)

Progress indicators express an unspecified wait time or display the length of a process.



KivyMD provides the following bars classes for use:

- `MDProgressBar`
- `Determinate`
- `Indeterminate`

## MDProgressBar

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

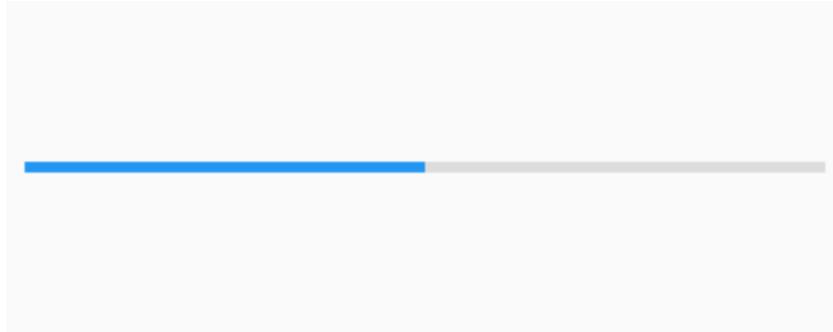
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDProgressBar:
        value: 50
'''

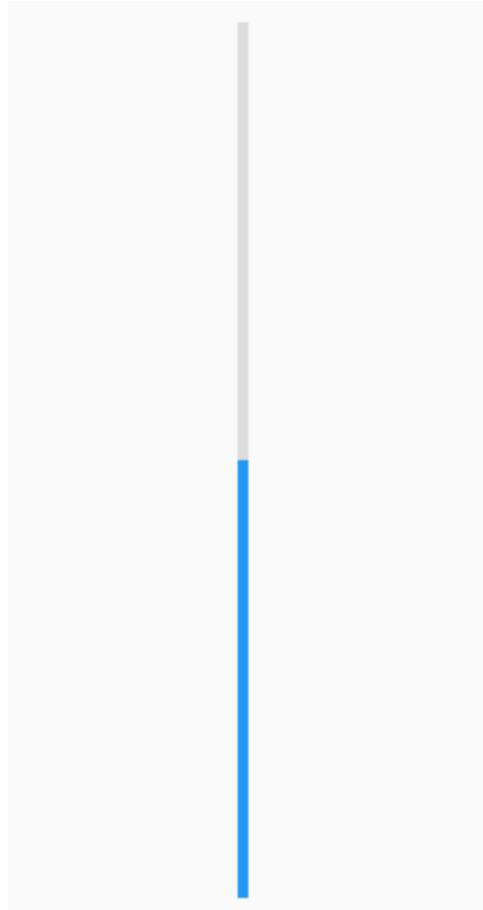

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



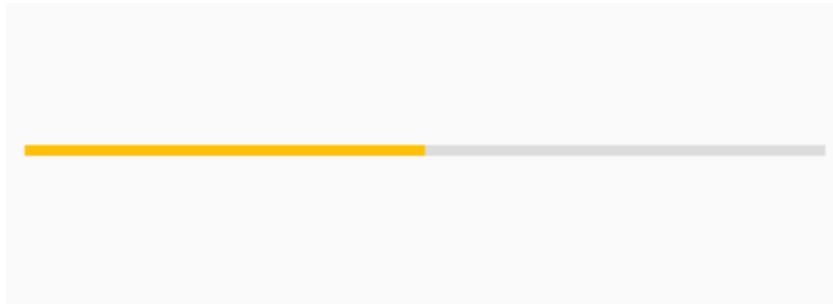
## Vertical orientation

```
MDProgressBar:
    orientation: "vertical"
    value: 50
```



### With custom color

```
MDProgressBar:  
    value: 50  
    color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



## Indeterminate

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDProgressBar:
        id: progress
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .6}
        type: "indeterminate"

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "START"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .45}
        on_press: app.state = "stop" if app.state == "start" else "start"
'''

class Test(MDApp):
    state = StringProperty("stop")

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_state(self, instance, value):
        {
            "start": self.root.ids.progress.start,
            "stop": self.root.ids.progress.stop,
        }.get(value)()
```

Test().run()

## Determinate

```
MDProgressBar:
    type: "determinate"
    running_duration: 1
    catching_duration: 1.5
```

**API - kivymd.uix.progressbar**

```
class kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar(**kwargs)
```

Class for creating a progress bar widget.

See module documentation for more details.

**reversed**

Reverse the direction the progressbar moves.

`reversed` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**orientation**

Orientation of progressbar. Available options are: ‘horizontal’ , ‘vertical’ .

`orientation` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘horizontal’ .

**color**

Progress bar color in `rgba` format.

`color` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**running\_transition**

Running transition.

`running_transition` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`in_cubic`’ .

**catching\_transition**

Catching transition.

`catching_transition` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`out_quart`’ .

**running\_duration**

Running duration.

`running_duration` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.5`.

**catching\_duration**

Catching duration.

`catching_duration` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.8`.

**type**

Type of progressbar. Available options are: ‘`indeterminate` ’ , ‘`determinate` ’ .

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**start(self)**

Start animation.

**stop(self)**

Stop animation.

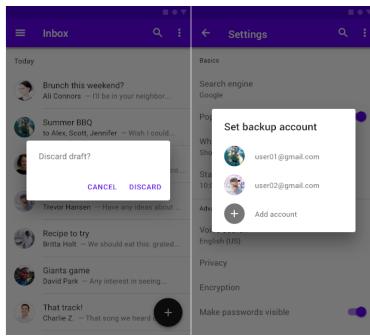
**running\_away(self, \*args)****catching\_up(self, \*args)**

## 2.3.10 Dialog

See also:

Material Design spec, Dialogs

**Dialogs inform users about a task and can contain critical information, require decisions, or involve multiple tasks.**



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_alert_dialog()
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_alert_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                text="Discard draft?",
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="DISCARD", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    )
                ]
            )
            self.dialog.open()
```

(continues on next page)

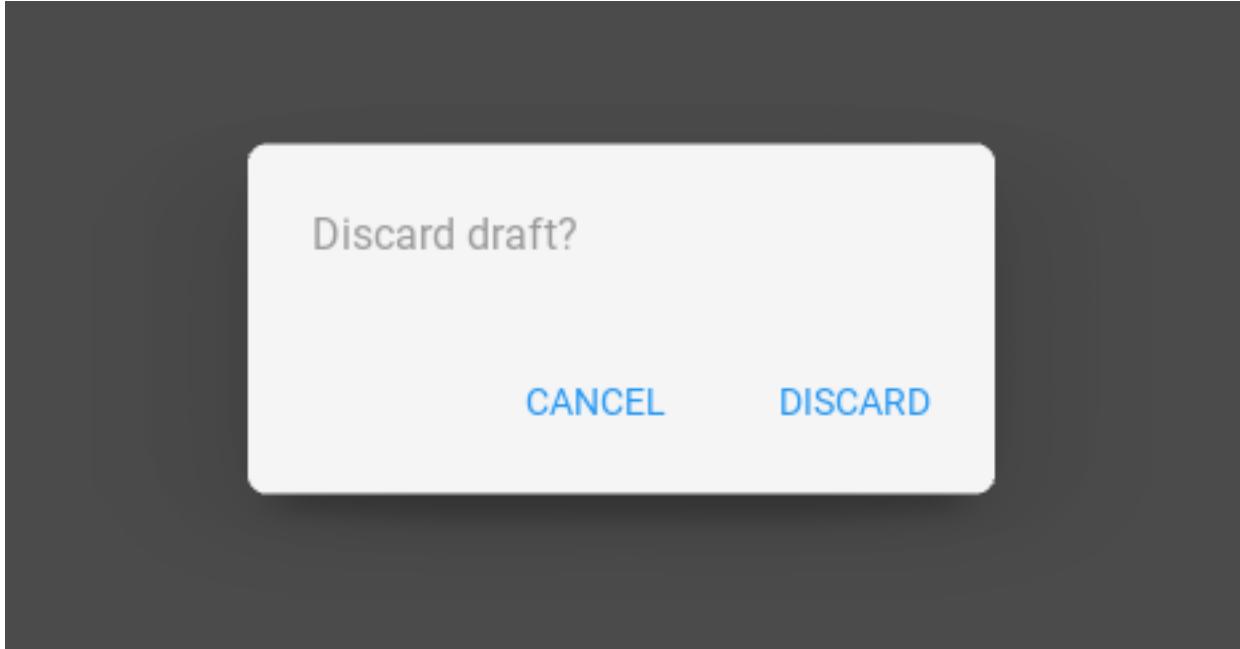
(continued from previous page)

```

        ) ,
    ],
)
self.dialog.open()

```

```
Example().run()
```



## API - kivymd.uix.dialog

**class** kivymd.uix.dialog.**MDDialog**(\*\*kwargs)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

### title

Title dialog.

```

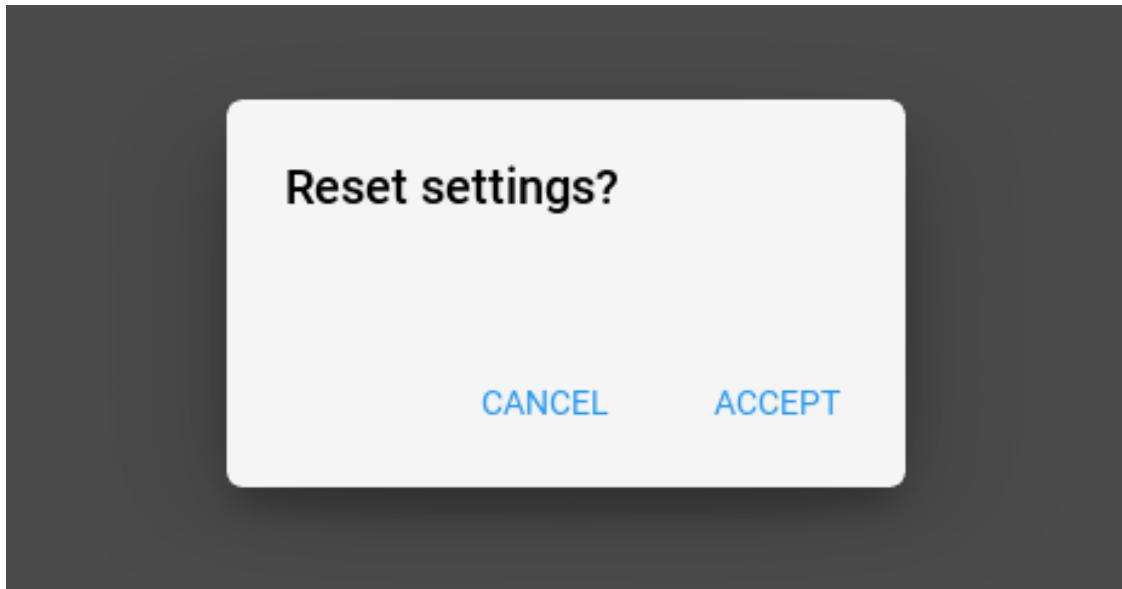
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
    ),
    MDFFlatButton(
        text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
    ),
],
)
```

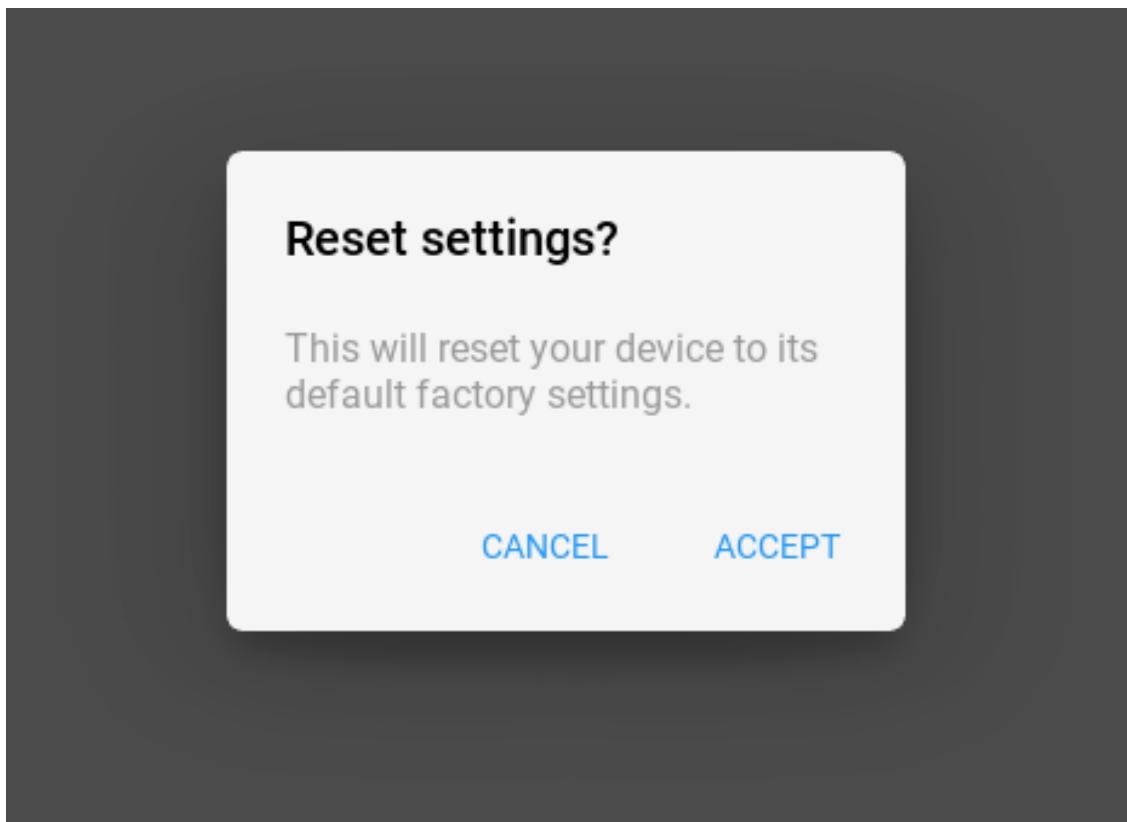


`title` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### `text`

Text dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    text="This will reset your device to its default factory settings.",
    buttons=[
        MDFFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

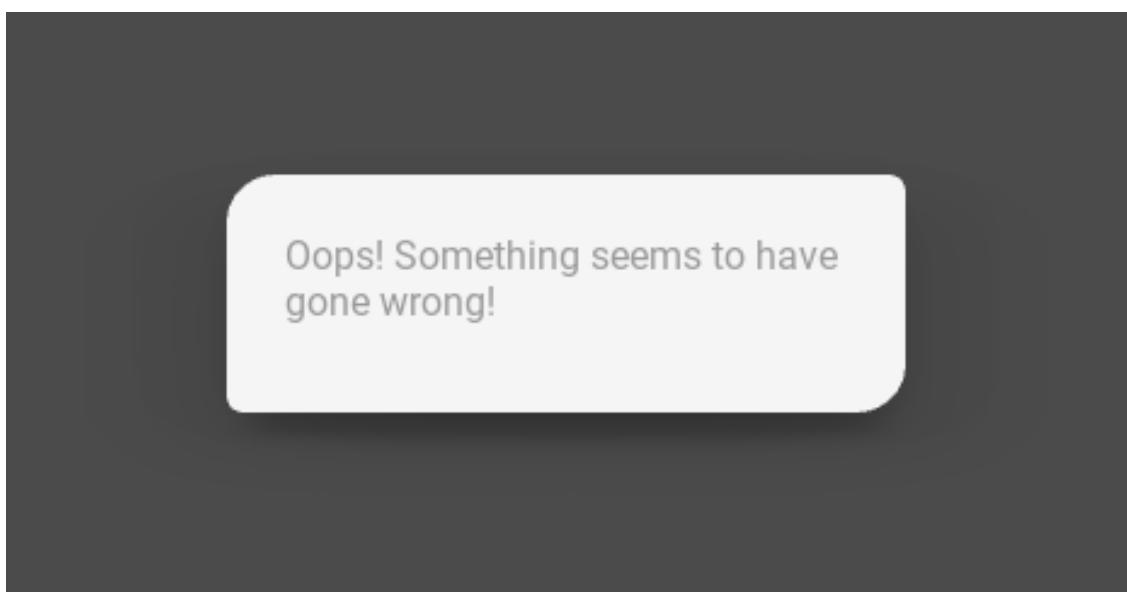


`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **radius**

Dialog corners rounding value.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(  
    text="Oops! Something seems to have gone wrong!",  
    radius=[20, 7, 20, 7],  
)
```

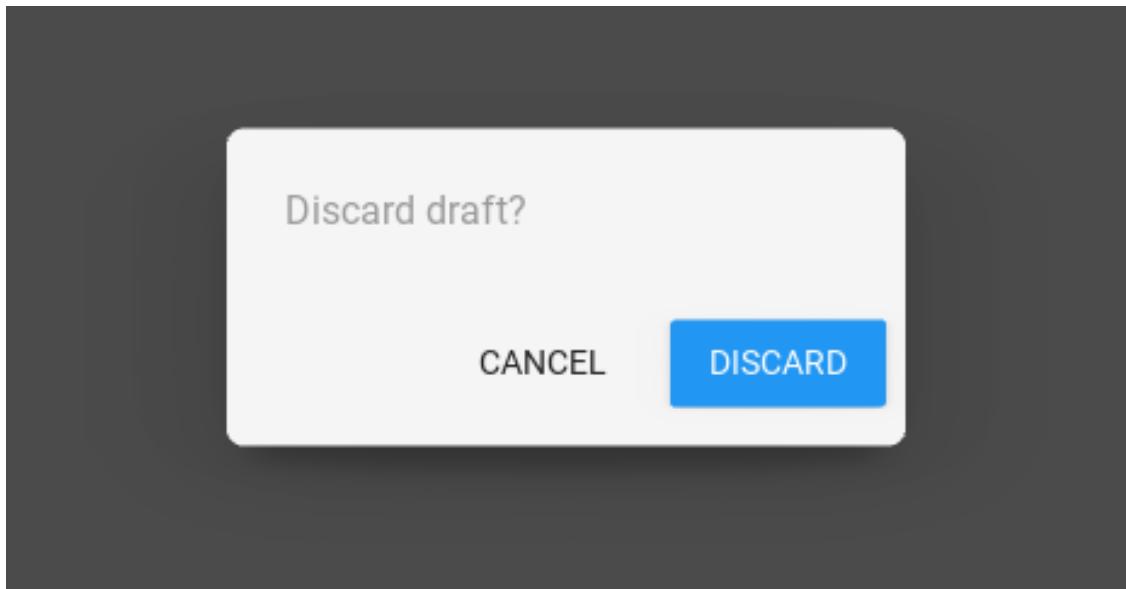


`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [7, 7, 7, 7].

#### buttons

List of button objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseButton` class.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    text="Discard draft?",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(text="CANCEL"),
        MDRaisedButton(text="DISCARD"),
    ],
)
```



`buttons` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

#### items

List of items objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseListItem` class.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarListItem

KV = '''
<Item>

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: root.source

    FloatLayout:

        MDFlatButton:
            text: "ALERT DIALOG"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
            on_release: app.show_simple_dialog()
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

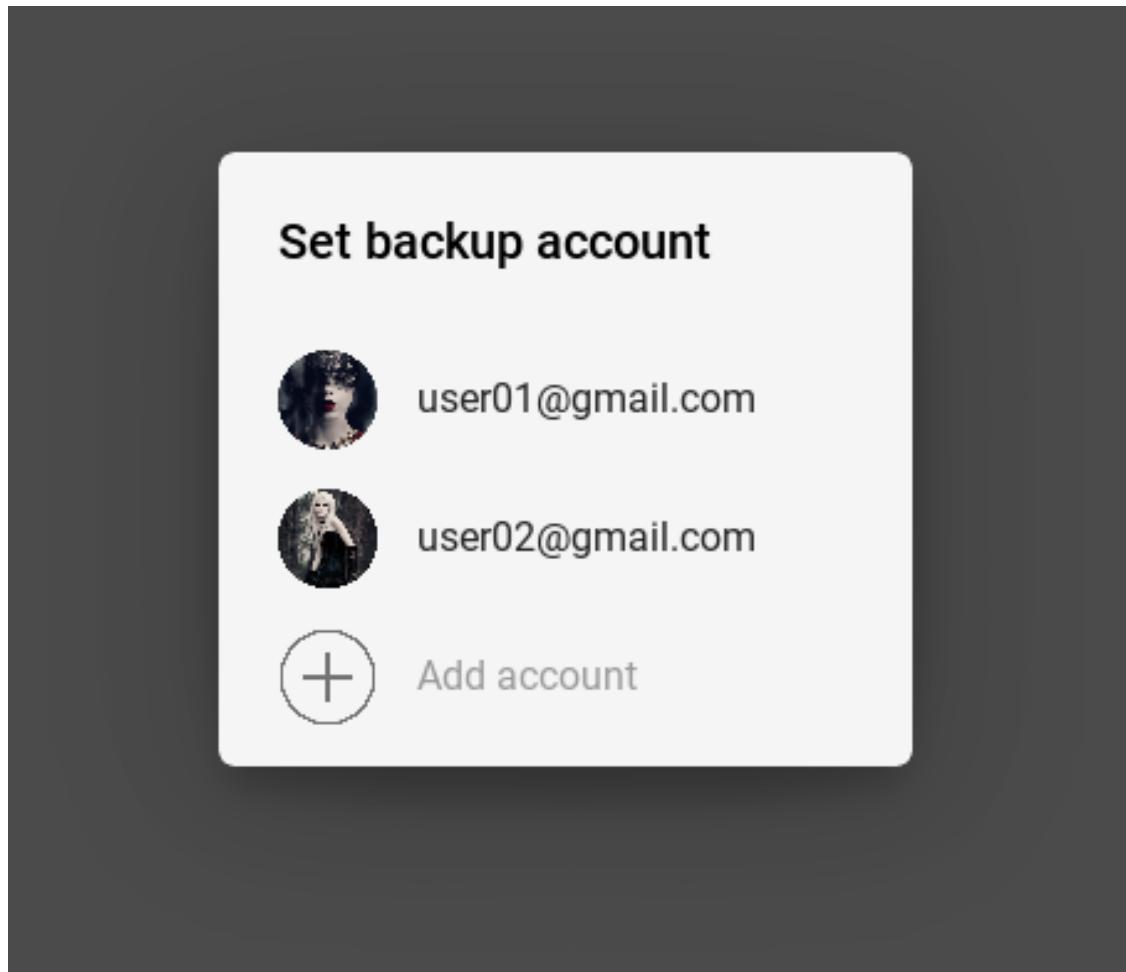
```
class Item(OneLineAvatarListItem):
    divider = None
    source = StringProperty()

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_simple_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Set backup account",
                type="simple",
                items=[
                    Item(text="user01@gmail.com", source="user-1.png"),
                    Item(text="user02@gmail.com", source="user-2.png"),
                    Item(text="Add account", source="add-icon.png"),
                ],
            )
        self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarIconListItem

KV = '''
<ItemConfirm>
    on_release: root.set_icon(check)

    CheckboxLeftWidget:
        id: check
        group: "check"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class ItemConfirm(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    divider = None

    def set_icon(self, instance_check):
        instance_check.active = True
        check_list = instance_check.get_widgets(instance_check.group)
        for check in check_list:
            if check != instance_check:
                check.active = False

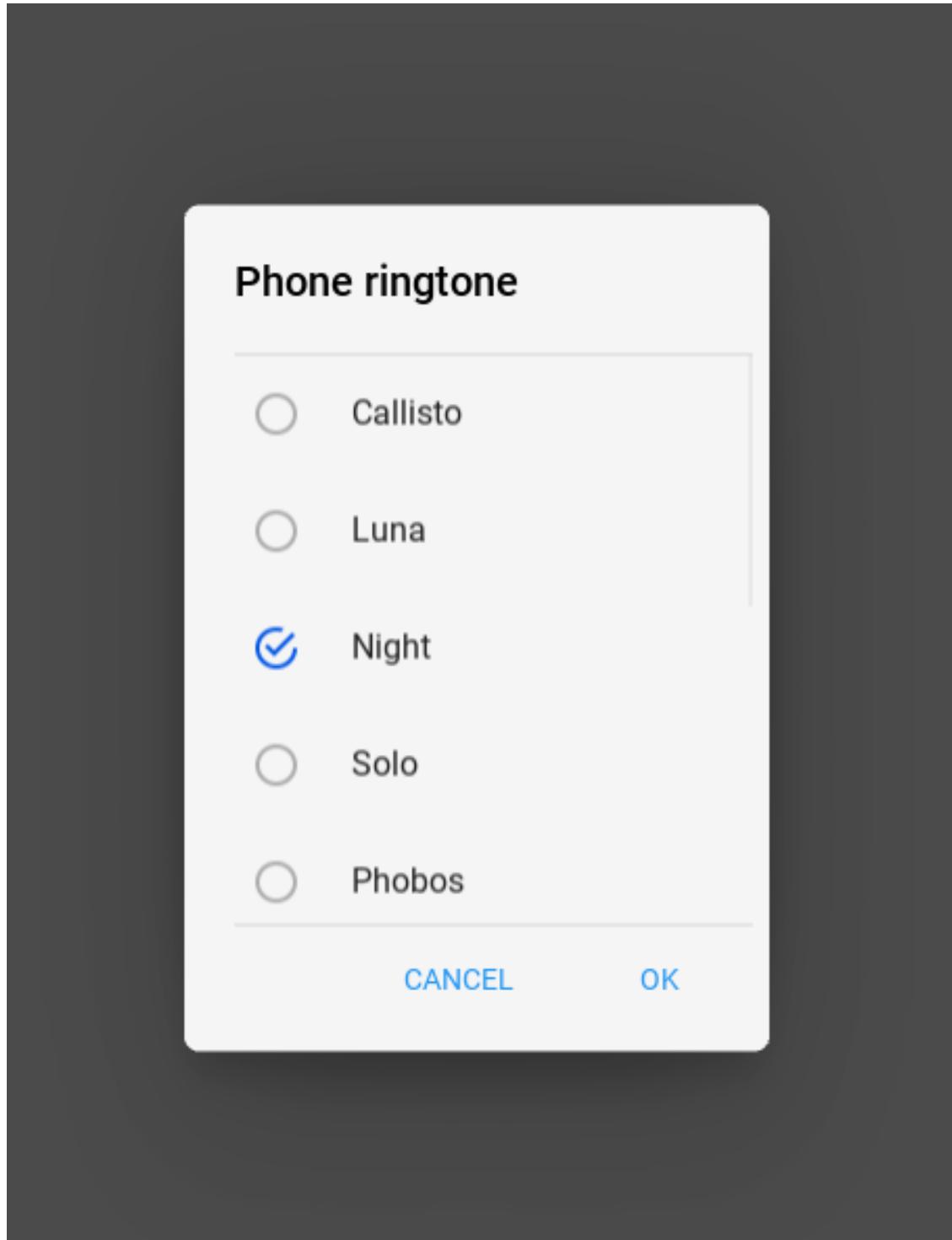

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Phone ringtone",
                type="confirmation",
                items=[
                    ItemConfirm(text="Callisto"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Luna"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Night"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Solo"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Phobos"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Diamond"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Sirena"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Red music"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Allergio"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Magic"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Tic-tac"),
                ],
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()

```



`items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**type**

Dialog type. Available option are `'alert'`, `'simple'`, `'confirmation'`, `'custom'`.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'alert'`.

**content\_cls**

Custom content class.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
<Content>
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "12dp"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "120dp"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "City"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "Street"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''


class Content(BoxLayout):
    pass


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

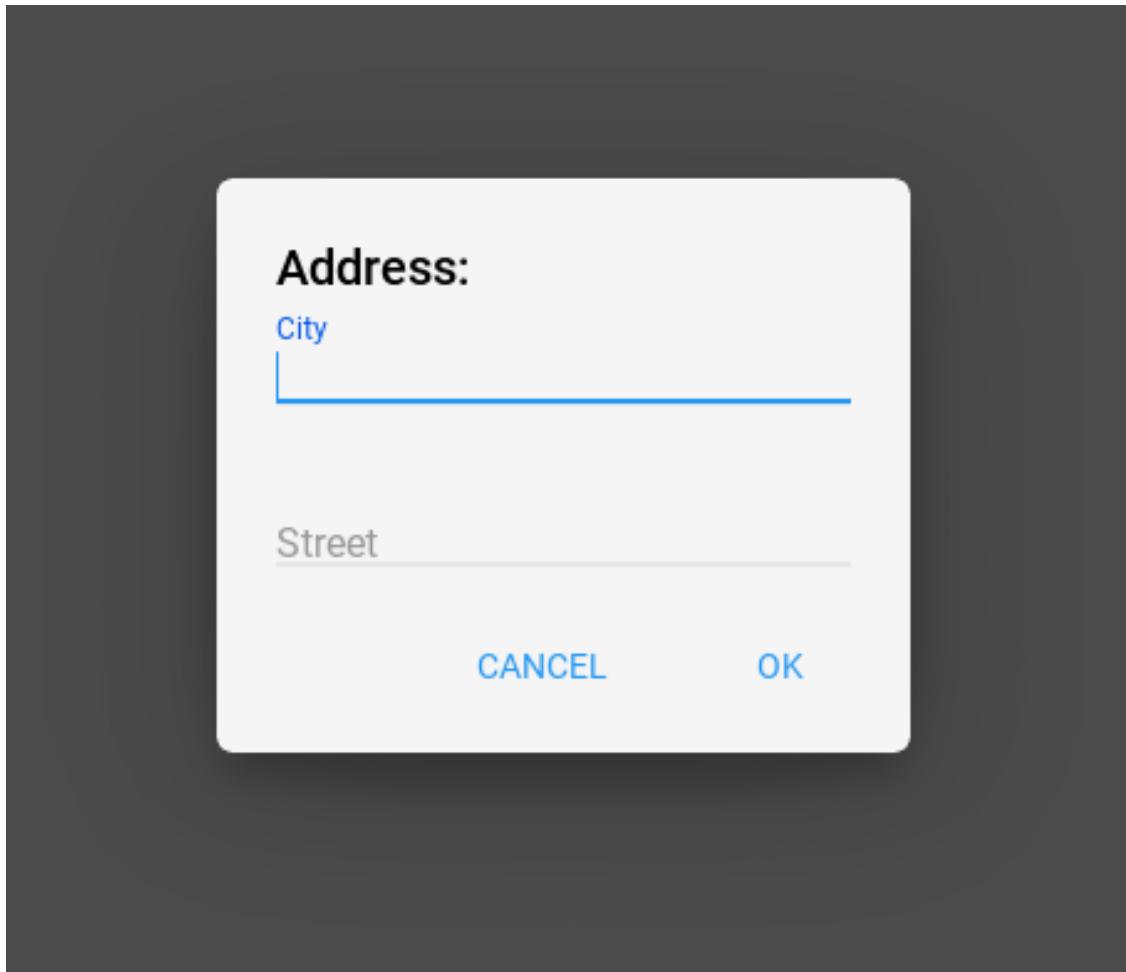
    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Address:",
                type="custom",
                content_cls=Content(),
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Example().run()
```



`content_cls` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to '`None`'.

```
on_open(self)
set_normal_height(self)
get_normal_height(self)
edit_padding_for_item(self, instance_item)
create_items(self)
create_buttons(self)
```

### 2.3.11 User Animation Card

#### Example

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.uix.useranimationcard import MDUserAnimationCard
from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch

# Your content for a contact card.
Builder.load_string('''
#:import get_hex_from_color kivy.utils.get_hex_from_color


<TestAnimationCard@MDBoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    padding: dp(10)
    spacing: dp(10)
    adaptive_height: True

    MDBBoxLayout:
        adaptive_height: True

        Widget:
            MDRoundFlatButton:
                text: "Free call"
            Widget:
                MDRoundFlatButton:
                    text: "Free message"
            Widget:

            OneLineIconListItem:
                text: "Video call"
                IconLeftSampleWidget:
                    icon: 'camera-front-variant'

            TwoLineIconListItem:
                text: "Call Viber Out"
                secondary_text: "[color=%s]Advantageous rates for calls[/color]" % get_hex_
                ↪from_color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
                IconLeftSampleWidget:
                    icon: 'phone'

            TwoLineIconListItem:
                text: "Call over mobile network"
                secondary_text: "[color=%s]Operator's tariffs apply[/color]" % get_hex_from_
                ↪color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
                IconLeftSampleWidget:
                    icon: 'remote'
''')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class IconLeftSampleWidget(ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class Example(MDApp):
    title = "Example Animation Card"

    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.user_animation_card = None

    def build(self):
        def main_back_callback():
            toast('Close card')

        if not self.user_animation_card:
            self.user_animation_card = MDUserAnimationCard(
                user_name="Lion Lion",
                path_to_avatar="./assets/african-lion-951778_1280.jpg",
                callback=main_back_callback)
            self.user_animation_card.box_content.add_widget(
                Factory.TestAnimationCard())
        self.user_animation_card.open()

Example().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.useranimationcard

```
class kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard(**kwargs)
    ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

**user\_name**

**path\_to\_avatar**

**box\_content**

**callback**

**on\_open(self)**

**on\_touch\_move(self, touch)**

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self, touch*)  
 Receive a touch down event.

#### Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self, touch*)  
 Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down \(\)](#) for more information.

**animation\_to\_bottom** (*self*)

**animation\_to\_top** (*self*)

**class** kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**UserAnimationCard** (\*\*kwargs)  
 Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**user\_name**

**path\_to\_avatar**

**class** kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**ModifiedToolbar** (\*\*kwargs)  
 Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget ()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby [preventing garbage collection](#).

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the [EventDispatcher](#). Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**left\_action\_items**

**title**

**on\_left\_action\_items** (*self, instance, value*)

**update\_action\_bar** (*self, action\_bar, action\_bar\_items*)

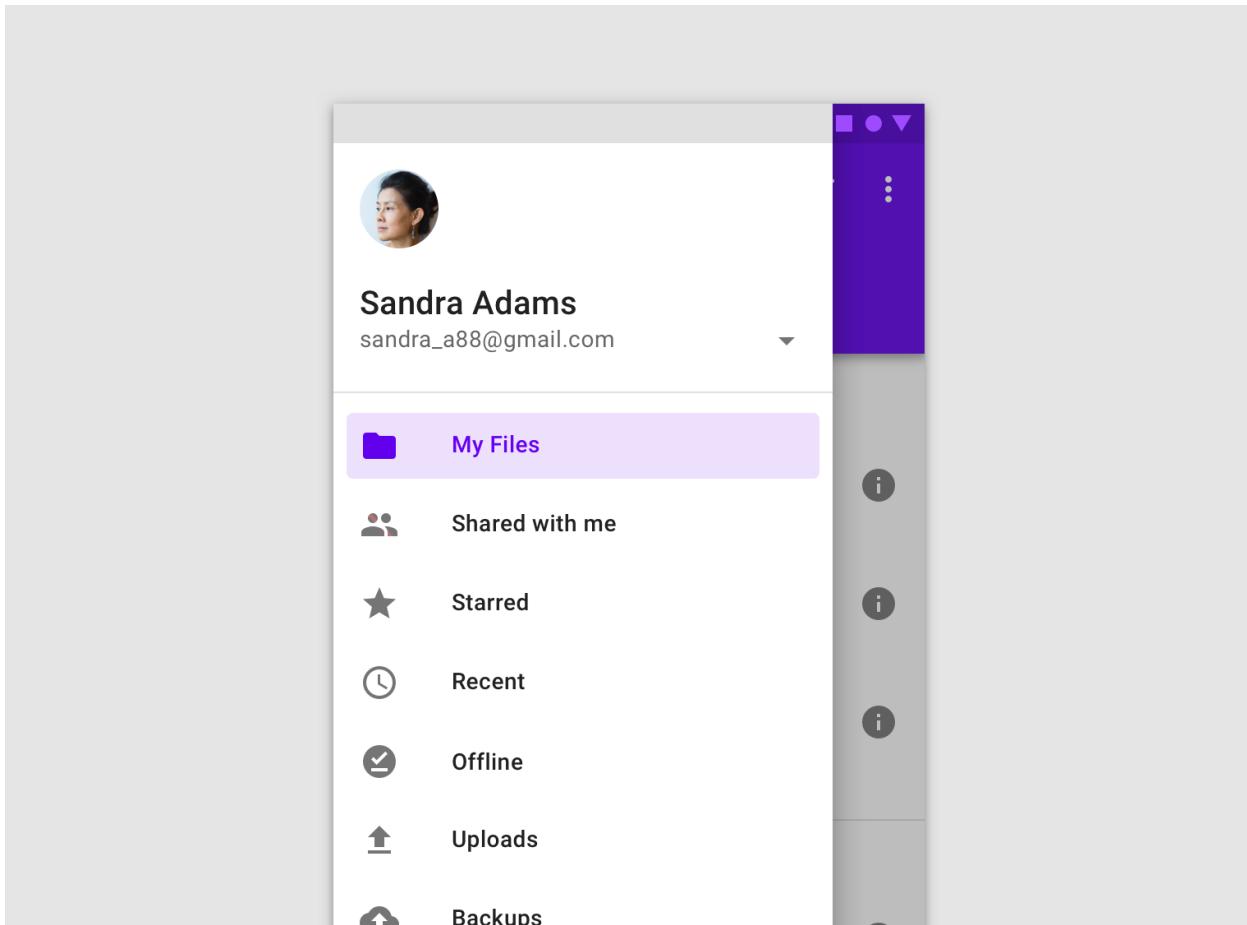
**update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors** (*self, instance, value*)

### 2.3.12 Navigation Drawer

See also:

Material Design spec, Navigation drawer

**Navigation drawers provide access to destinations in your app.**



When using the class `MDNavigationDrawer` skeleton of your KV markup should look like this:

```
Root:  
    NavigationLayout:  
        ScreenManager:  
            Screen_1:  
            Screen_2:  
                MDNavigationDrawer:  
                    # This custom rule should implement what will be appear in your  
                    # MDNavigationDrawer  
                    ContentNavigationDrawer
```

A simple example:

```
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = """
Screen:

    NavigationLayout:

        ScreenManager:

            Screen:

                BoxLayout:
                    orientation: 'vertical'

                    MDToolbar:
                        title: "Navigation Drawer"
                        elevation: 10
                        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: nav_drawer.toggle_nav_
→drawer() ]]

                Widget:

            MDNavigationDrawer:
                id: nav_drawer

            ContentNavigationDrawer:
        """

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass


class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

---

**Note:** `MDNavigationDrawer` is an empty `MDCard` panel.

---

Let's extend the `ContentNavigationDrawer` class from the above example and create content for our `MDNavigationDrawer` panel:

```
# Menu item in the DrawerList list.
<ItemDrawer>:
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
on_release: self.parent.set_color_item(self)

IconLeftWidget:
    id: icon
    icon: root.icon
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: root.text_color
```

```
class ItemDrawer(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()
```



My files

Top of ContentNavigationDrawer and DrawerList for menu items:

```
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    padding: "8dp"
    spacing: "8dp"

    AnchorLayout:
        anchor_x: "left"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: avatar.height

        Image:
            id: avatar
            size_hint: None, None
            size: "56dp", "56dp"
            source: "kivymd_logo.png"

        MDLabel:
            text: "KivyMD library"
            font_style: "Button"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDLabel:
            text: "kivydevelopment@gmail.com"
            font_style: "Caption"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

    ScrollView:

        DrawerList:
            id: md_list
```

```
class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class DrawerList(ThemableBehavior, MDList):
    def set_color_item(self, instance_item):
        '''Called when tap on a menu item.'''

        # Set the color of the icon and text for the menu item.
        for item in self.children:
            if item.text_color == self.theme_cls.primary_color:
                item.text_color = self.theme_cls.text_color
                break
        instance_item.text_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color
```

**KIVYMD LIBRARY**

kivydevelopment@gmail.com

Create a menu list for ContentNavigationDrawer:

```
def on_start(self):
    icons_item = {
        "folder": "My files",
        "account-multiple": "Shared with me",
        "star": "Starred",
        "history": "Recent",
        "checkbox-marked": "Shared with me",
        "upload": "Upload",
    }
    for icon_name in icons_item.keys():
        self.root.ids.content_drawer.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            ItemDrawer(icon=icon_name, text=icons_item[icon_name]))
    )
```

### Switching screens in the ScreenManager and using the common MDToolbar

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.properties import ObjectProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:

    ScrollView:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDList:

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 1"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 1"

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 2"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 2"

Screen:

MDToolbar:
    id: toolbar
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    elevation: 10
    title: "MDNavigationDrawer"
    left_action_items: [{"menu", lambda x: nav_drawer.set_state("open")}]]

NavigationLayout:
    x: toolbar.height

ScreenManager:
    id: screen_manager

    Screen:
        name: "scr 1"

        MDLabel:
            text: "Screen 1"
            halign: "center"

    Screen:
        name: "scr 2"

        MDLabel:
            text: "Screen 2"
            halign: "center"

MDNavigationDrawer:
    id: nav_drawer

ContentNavigationDrawer:
    screen_manager: screen_manager
    nav_drawer: nav_drawer
'''


class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    screen_manager = ObjectProperty()
    nav_drawer = ObjectProperty()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

**See also:**[Full example of Components-Navigation-Drawer](#)**API - kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer**

```
class kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    add_scrim(self, widget)
    update_scrim_rectangle(self, *args)
    add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
        Only two layouts are allowed: ScreenManager and MDNavigationDrawer.

class kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer(**kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.**anchor**

Anchoring screen edge for drawer. Set it to ‘right’ for right-to-left languages. Available options are: ‘left’, ‘right’.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

**close\_on\_click**

Close when click on scrim or keyboard escape.

`close_on_click` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**state**

Indicates if panel closed or opened. Sets after `status` change. Available options are: ‘close’, ‘open’.

`state` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘close’.

**status**

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of `status`. Available options are: ‘closed’, ‘opening\_with\_swipe’, ‘opening\_with\_animation’, ‘opened’, ‘closing\_with\_swipe’, ‘closing\_with\_animation’.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘closed’.

**open\_progress**

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

**swipe\_distance**

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

**swipe\_edge\_width**

The size of the area in px inside which should start swipe to drag navigation drawer.

`swipe_edge_width` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `20`.

**scrim\_color**

Color for scrim. Alpha channel will be multiplied with `_scrim_alpha`. Set fourth channel to 0 if you want to disable scrim.

`scrim_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.5]`.

**scrim\_alpha\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use for changing `scrim_alpha`.

`scrim_alpha_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘linear’.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_cubic’.

**opening\_time**

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘close’.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_sine’.

**closing\_time**

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` ‘close’.

`closing_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**set\_state** (`self, new_state='toggle', animation=True`)

Change state of the side panel. New\_state can be one of “`toggle`”, “`open`” or “`close`”.

```
toggle_nav_drawer(self)
update_status(self, *_)
get_dist_from_side(self, x)
on_touch_down(self, touch)
    Receive a touch down event.
```

#### Parameters

***touch: MotionEvent class*** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relative layout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move**(*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_up**(*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

### 2.3.13 Expansion Panel

#### See also:

Material Design spec, Expansion panel

Expansion panels contain creation flows and allow lightweight editing of an element.



#### Usage

```
self.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png", # panel icon
        content=Content(), # panel content
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelOneLine(text="Secondary text"), # panel class
    )
)
```

To use [MDExpansionPanel](#) you must pass one of the following classes to the *panel\_cls* parameter:

- [MDExpansionPanelOneLine](#)

- *MDExpansionPanelTwoLine*
- *MDExpansionPanelThreeLine*

These classes are inherited from the following classes:

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

```
self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png",
        content=Content(),
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(
            text="Text",
            secondary_text="Secondary text",
            tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
        )
    )
)
```

## Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.expansionpanel import MDExpansionPanel, MDExpansionPanelThreeLine
from kivymd import images_path

KV = '''
<Content>
    adaptive_height: True

    TwoLineIconListItem:
        text: "(050)-123-45-67"
        secondary_text: "Mobile"

        IconLeftWidget:
            icon: 'phone'

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        id: box
        cols: 1
        adaptive_height: True
'''


class Content(MDBBoxLayout):
    '''Custom content.'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(10):
            self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDExpansionPanel(
                    icon=f"{{images_path}}kivymd_logo.png",
                    content=Content(),
                    panel_cls=MDEExpansionPanelThreeLine(
                        text="Text",
                        secondary_text="Secondary text",
                        tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
                    )
                )
            )
        )

Test().run()

```

## Two events are available for MDEExpansionPanel

- *on\_open*
- *on\_close*

### MDEExpansionPanel:

```

    on_open: app.on_panel_open(args)
    on_close: app.on_panel_close(args)

```

The user function takes one argument - the object of the panel:

```

def on_panel_open(self, instance_panel):
    print(instance_panel)

```

### See also:

[See Expansion panel example](#)

[Expansion panel and MDCard](#)

## API - kivymd.uix.expansionpanel

```

class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanelOneLine(**kwargs)
    Single line panel.

```

```

class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanelTwoLine(**kwargs)
    Two-line panel.

```

```

class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanelThreeLine(**kwargs)
    Three-line panel.

```

```

class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanel(**kwargs)

```

## Events

**on\_open** Called when a panel is opened.

**on\_close** Called when a panel is closed.

### content

Content of panel. Must be *Kivy* widget.

*content* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### icon

Icon of panel.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### opening\_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state ‘open’.

*opening\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_cubic’.

### opening\_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state ‘open’.

*opening\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

### closing\_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state ‘close’.

*closing\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_sine’.

### closing\_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state ‘close’.

*closing\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

### panel\_cls

Panel object. The object must be one of the classes `MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.

*panel\_cls* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### on\_open (self, \*args)

Called when a panel is opened.

### on\_close (self, \*args)

Called when a panel is closed.

### check\_open\_panel (self, instance)

Called when you click on the panel. Called methods to open or close a panel.

### set\_chevron\_down (self)

Sets the chevron down.

### set\_chevron\_up (self, instance\_chevron)

Sets the chevron up.

### close\_panel (self, instance\_panel)

Method closes the panel.

### open\_panel (self, \*args)

Method opens a panel.

### add\_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

## Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

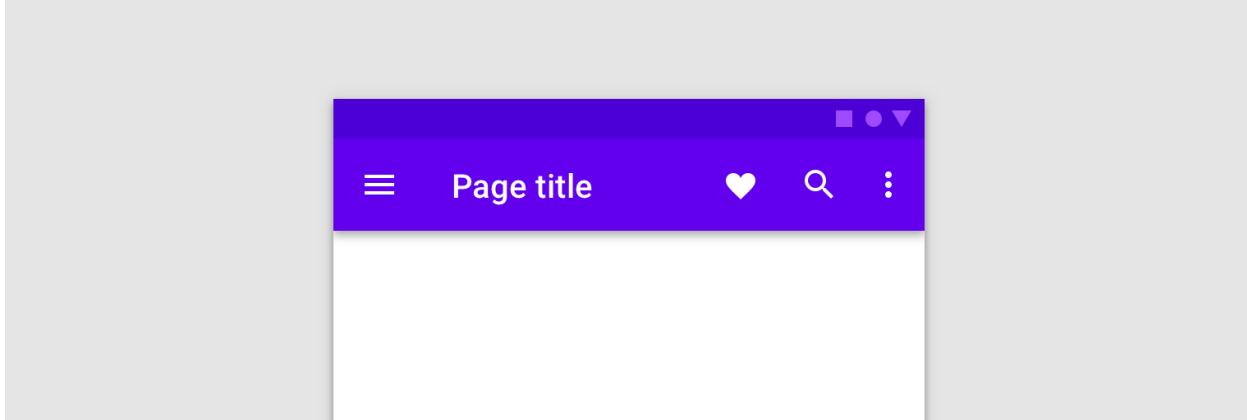
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

### 2.3.14 Toolbar

#### See also:

[Material Design spec, App bars: top](#)

[Material Design spec, App bars: bottom](#)



KivyMD provides the following toolbar positions for use:

- *Top*
- *Bottom*

## Top

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

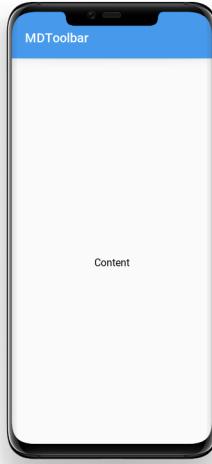
KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "MDToolbar"

    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        halign: "center"
'''

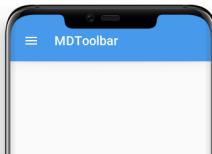
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



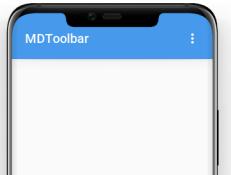
## Add left menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: app.callback() ] ]
```



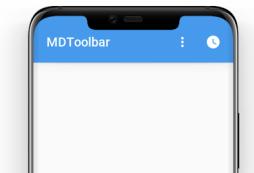
### Add right menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    right_action_items: [ ["dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback() ] ]
```



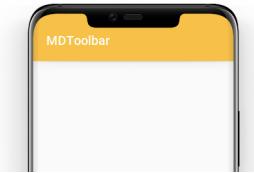
### Add two item to the right menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    right_action_items: [ ["dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback_1() ], ["clock",  
↳ lambda x: app.callback_2() ] ]
```



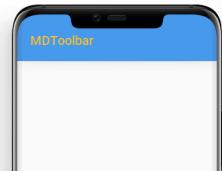
### Change toolbar color

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



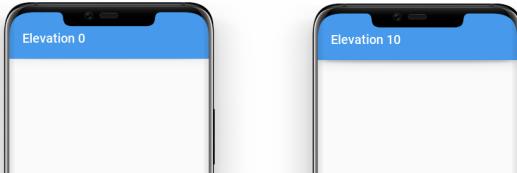
### Change toolbar text color

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    specific_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

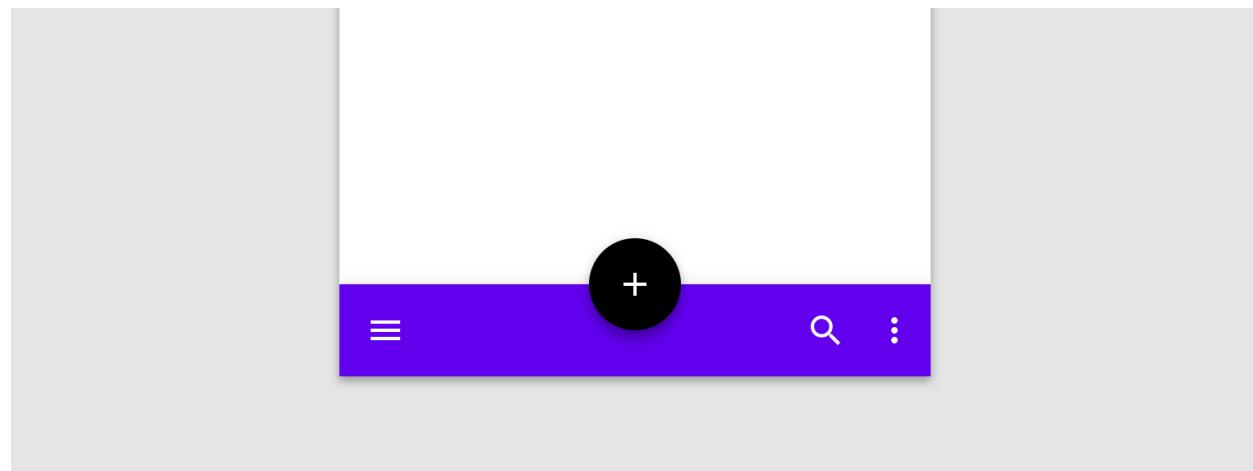


## Shadow elevation control

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "Elevation 0"  
    elevation: 0
```



## Bottom



## Usage

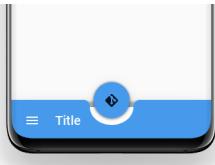
```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
  
KV = '''  
BoxLayout:  
  
    # Will always be at the bottom of the screen.  
    MDBottomAppBar:  
  
        MDToolbar:  
            title: "Title"  
            icon: "git"  
            type: "bottom"  
            left_action_items: [{"menu", lambda x: x}]  
...  
  
class Test(MDApp):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



## Event on floating button

Event on\_action\_button:

```
MDBottomAppBar:
    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
        on_action_button: app.callback(self.icon)
```

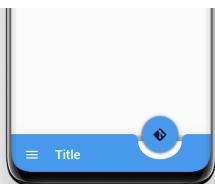
## Floating button position

Mode:

- 'free-end'
- 'free-center'
- 'end'
- 'center'

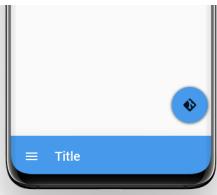
```
MDBottomAppBar:
```

```
    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
        mode: "end"
```



**MDBottomAppBar:**

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "Title"  
    icon: "git"  
    type: "bottom"  
    left_action_items: [[ "menu", lambda x: x ]]  
    mode: "free-end"
```



**See also:**

[Components-Bottom-App-Bar](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.toolbar**

```
class kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDActionBottomAppBarButton(**kwargs)  
Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior
```

```
class kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar(**kwargs)
```

**Events**

**on\_action\_button** Method for the button used for the `MDBottomAppBar` class.

**elevation**

Elevation value.

`elevation` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 6.

**left\_action\_items**

The icons on the left of the toolbar. To add one, append a list like the following:

```
left_action_items: [ [ 'icon_name' ], callback ]
```

where '`icon_name`' is a string that corresponds to an icon definition and `callback` is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**right\_action\_items**

The icons on the right of the toolbar. Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

`right_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**title**

Text toolbar.

`title` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**md\_bg\_color**

Color toolbar.

`md_bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

**anchor\_title****mode**

Floating button position. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class. Available options are: ‘free-end’, ‘free-center’, ‘end’, ‘center’.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘center’.

**round**

Rounding the corners at the notch for a button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`round` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘10dp’.

**icon**

Floating button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘android’.

**icon\_color**

Color action button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`icon_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**type**

When using the `MDBottomAppBar` class, the parameter `type` must be set to ‘bottom’:

```
MDBottomAppBar:
```

```
MDToolbar:
    type: "bottom"
```

Available options are: ‘top’, ‘bottom’.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘top’.

`on_action_button(self, *args)`

`on_md_bg_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_left_action_items(self, instance, value)`

`on_right_action_items(self, instance, value)`

`update_action_bar(self, action_bar, action_bar_items)`

`update_action_bar_text_colors(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_mode(self, instance, value)`

`remove_notch(self)`

`set_notch(self)`

`remove_shadow(self)`

`set_shadow(self, *args)`

**class** `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar(**kwargs)`

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

`add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)`

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

## Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

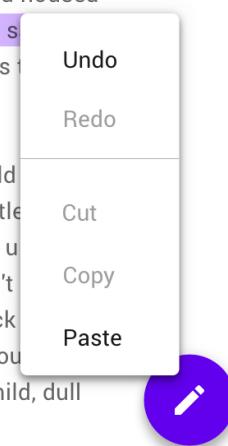
## 2.3.15 Menu

### See also:

[Material Design spec, Menus](#)

**Menus display a list of choices on temporary surfaces.**

es lay spread out on the table - Samsa was a travelling salesman - and above a picture that he had recently cut out of an illustrated magazine and housed in a gold frame. It showed a lady fitted out with a fur hat and fur boa who was holding a heavy fur muff that covered the whole of her lower arm towards the window. He turned to look out at the dull weather. Drops of rain could be seen falling on the pane, which made him feel quite sad. "How about if I sleep a little longer all this nonsense", he thought, but that was something he was used to sleeping on his right, and in his present state couldn't manage it. However hard he threw himself onto his right, he always rolled back onto his left. He must have tried it a hundred times, shut his eyes so that he wouldn't notice the floundering legs, and only stopped when he began to feel a mild, dull pain in his right arm that he had never felt before.



## Usage

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = """
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
"""

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button,
            items=menu_items,
            width_mult=4,
            callback=self.menu_callback,
        )

    def menu_callback(self, instance):
        print(instance)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

**Warning:** Do not create the `MDDropdownMenu` object when you open the menu window. Because on a mobile device this one will be very slow!

## Wrong

```

menu = MDDropdownMenu(caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items)
menu.open()

```

## Customization of menu item

You must create a new class that inherits from the `RightContent` class:

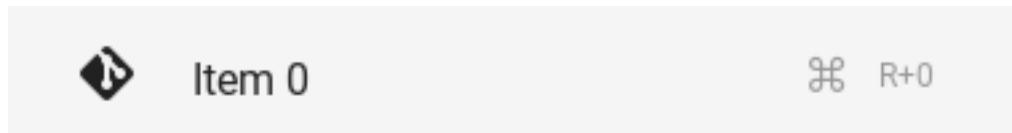
```
class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass
```

Now in the KV rule you can create your own elements that will be displayed in the menu item on the right:

```
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
```



Now create menu items as usual, but add the key `right_content_cls` whose value is the class `RightContentCls` that you created:

```
menu_items = [
    {
        "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
            text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
        ),
        "icon": "git",
        "text": f"Item {i}",
    }
    for i in range(5)
]
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
)
```

## Full example

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu, RightContent

KV = """
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
    ...

class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [
            {
                "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
                    text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
                ),
                "icon": "git",
                "text": f"Item {i}",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4,
            ↪callback=self.menu_callback
        )
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def menu_callback(self, instance):
    self.menu.dismiss()

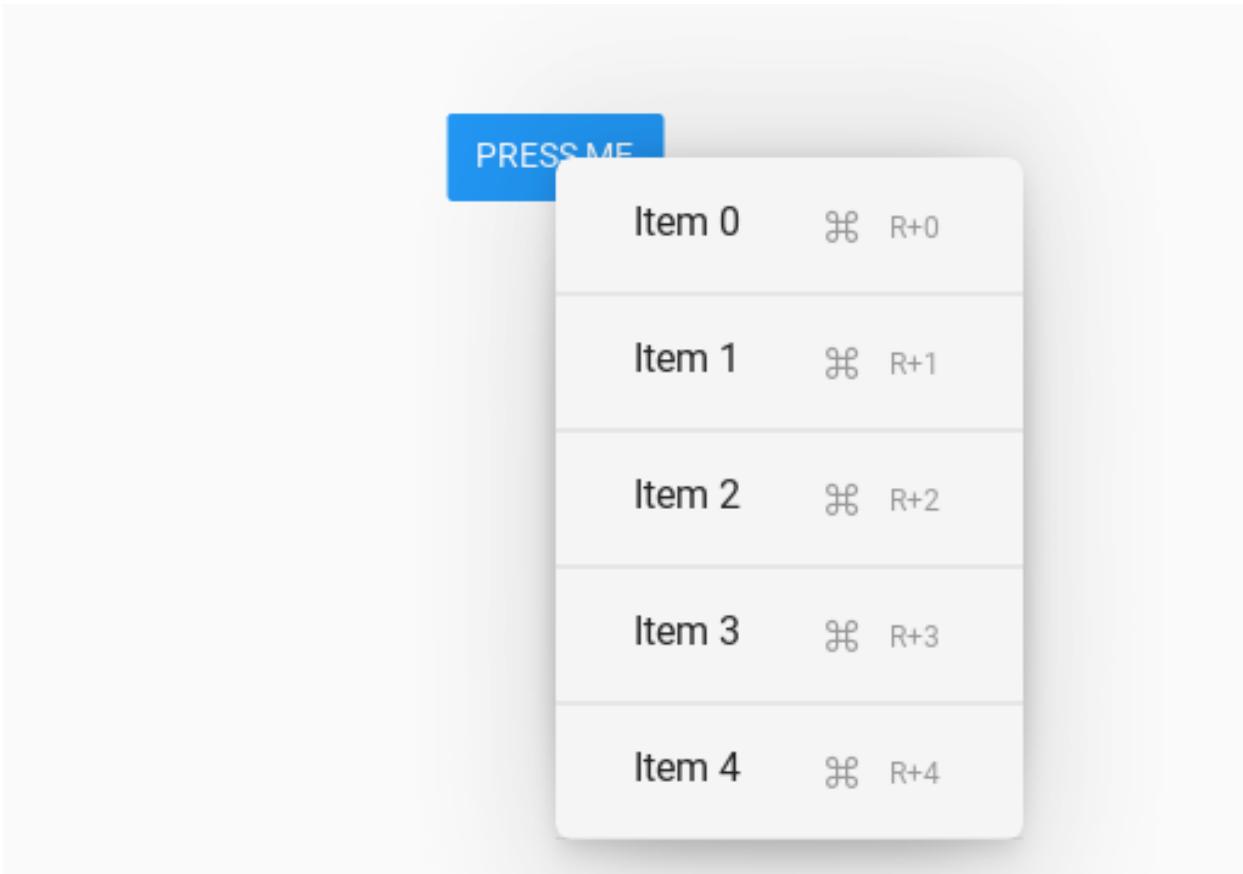
def build(self):
    return self.screen

Test().run()
```

### Menu without icons on the left

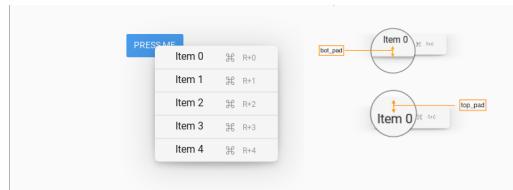
If you do not want to use the icons in the menu items on the left, then do not use the “icon” key when creating menu items:

```
menu_items = [
    {
        "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
            text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
        ),
        "text": f"Item {i}",
    }
    for i in range(5)
]
```



## Item height adjustment

```
menu_items = [
    {
        "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
            text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
        ),
        "text": f"Item {i}",
        "height": "36dp",
        "top_pad": "10dp",
        "bot_pad": "10dp",
    }
    for i in range(5)
]
```



## Mixin items

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu, RightContent

KV = '''
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

        menu_items = []
        data = [
            {"": "Open"},
            {},
            {"open-in-app": "Open in app >"},
            {"trash-can-outline": "Move to Trash"},
            {"rename-box": "Rename"},
            {"zip-box-outline": "Create zip"},
            {},
            {"": "Properties"},
        ]

        for data_item in data:
            if data_item:
                if list(data_item.items())[0][1].endswith(">"):
                    menu_items.append(
                        {
                            "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
                                icon="menu-right-outline",
                            ),
                            "icon": list(data_item.items())[0][0],
                            "text": list(data_item.items())[0][1][-2],
                            "height": "36dp",
                            "top_pad": "10dp",
                            "bot_pad": "10dp",
                            "divider": None,
                        }
                    )
                else:
                    menu_items.append(
                        {
                            "text": list(data_item.items())[0][1],
                            "icon": list(data_item.items())[0][0],
                            "font_style": "Caption",
                            "height": "36dp",
                            "top_pad": "10dp",
                            "bot_pad": "10dp",
                            "divider": None,
                        }
                    )
            else:
                menu_items.append(
                    {"viewclass": "MDSeparator", "height": 1}
                )
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button,
            items=menu_items,
        )
    
```

(continues on next page)

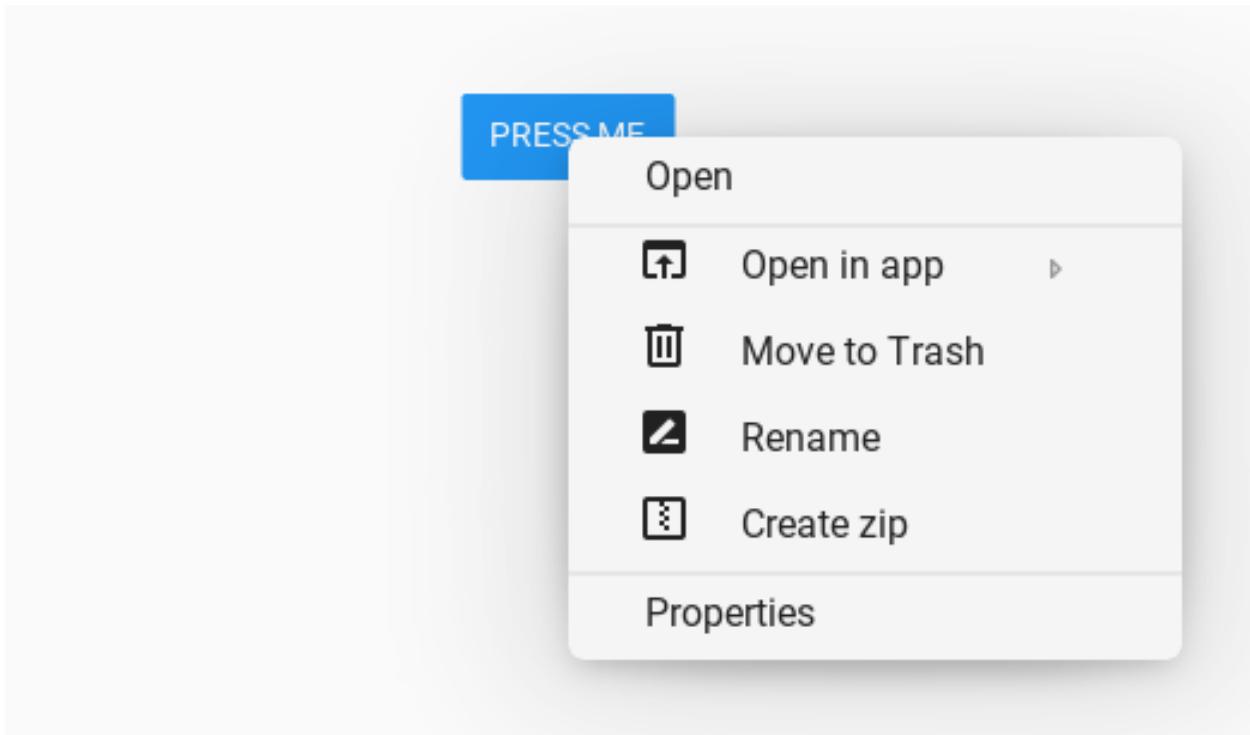
(continued from previous page)

```
        width_mult=4,
        callback=self.menu_callback,
    )

def menu_callback(self, instance):
    print(instance)

def build(self):
    return self.screen

Test().run()
```



## Hover Behavior

```
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    ...,
    ...,
    selected_color=self.theme_cls.primary_dark_hue,
)
```

## Create submenu

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = """
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
"""

class CustomDrop(MDDropdownMenu):
    def set_bg_color_items(self, instance_selected_item):
        if self.selected_color and not MDApp.get_running_app().submenu:
            for item in self.menu.ids.box.children:
                if item is not instance_selected_item:
                    item.bg_color = (0, 0, 0, 0)
                else:
                    instance_selected_item.bg_color = self.selected_color

class Test(MDApp):
    submenu = None

    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [
            {
                "icon": "git",
                "text": f"Item {i}" if i != 3 else "Open submenu",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
        self.menu = CustomDrop(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button,
            items=menu_items,
            width_mult=4,
            selected_color=self.theme_cls.bg_darkest
        )
        self.menu.bind(on_enter=self.check_item)

    def check_item(self, menu, item):
        if item.text == "Open submenu" and not self.submenu:
            menu_items = [{"text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
            self.submenu = MDDropdownMenu(
                caller=item,
                items=menu_items,
                width_mult=4,
                selected_color=self.theme_cls.bg_darkest,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        )
        self.submenu.bind(on_dismiss=self.set_state_submenu)
        self.submenu.open()

    def set_state_submenu(self, *args):
        self.submenu = None

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

## Menu with MDToolbar

**Warning:** The `MDDropdownMenu` does not work with the standard `MDToolbar`. You can use your own `CustomToolbar` and bind the menu window output to its elements.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu
from kivymd.theming import ThemableBehavior
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout

KV = '''
<CustomToolbar>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.theme_cls.standard_increment
    padding: "5dp"
    spacing: "12dp"

    MDIconButton:
        id: button_1
        icon: "menu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_1.open()

    MDLabel:
        text: "MDDropdownMenu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
        font_style: 'H6'

    Widget:

    MDIconButton:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        id: button_2
        icon: "dots-vertical"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_2.open()

Screen:

    CustomToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    ...

class CustomToolbar(ThemableBehavior, RectangularElevationBehavior, MDBoxLayout):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.md_bg_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.menu_1 = self.create_menu(
            "Button menu", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_1, self.menu_1_callback
        )
        self.menu_2 = self.create_menu(
            "Button dots", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_2, self.menu_2_callback
        )

    def create_menu(self, text, instance, callback):
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": text} for i in range(5)]
        return MDDropdownMenu(caller=instance, items=menu_items, width_mult=5,_
        ↪callback=callback)

    def menu_1_callback(self, instance):
        self.menu_1.dismiss()

    def menu_2_callback(self, instance):
        self.menu_2.dismiss()

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

## Position menu

### Bottom position

See also:

*position*

```
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen

    MDTextField:
        id: field
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: "200dp"
        hint_text: "Password"
        on_focus: if self.focus: app.menu.open()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.field,
            items=menu_items,
            position="bottom",
            callback=self.set_item,
            width_mult=4,
        )

    def set_item(self, instance):
        def set_item(interval):
            self.screen.ids.field.text = instance.text
            self.menu.dismiss()

        Clock.schedule_once(set_item, 0.5)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

## Center position

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = """
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item 0'
        on_release: app.menu.open()
"""

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.drop_item,
            items=menu_items,
            position="center",
            callback=self.set_item,
            width_mult=4,
        )

    def set_item(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.drop_item.set_item(instance.text)
        self.menu.dismiss()

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.menu

**class kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent(\*\*kwargs)**

Same as IRigidBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

**text**

Text item.

*text* is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

**icon**

Icon item.

*icon* is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

---

```
class kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu(**kwargs)
```

### Events

**on\_enter** Call when mouse enter the bbox of item menu.

**on\_leave** Call when the mouse exit the item menu.

**on\_dismiss** Call when closes menu.

### selected\_color

Custom color (rgba format) for list item when hover behavior occurs.

`selected_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### items

See `data`.

`items` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### width\_mult

This number multiplied by the standard increment (56dp on mobile, 64dp on desktop, determines the width of the menu items.

If the resulting number were to be too big for the application Window, the multiplier will be adjusted for the biggest possible one.

`width_mult` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

### max\_height

The menu will grow no bigger than this number. Set to 0 for no limit.

`max_height` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

### border\_margin

Margin between Window border and menu.

`border_margin` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `4dp`.

### ver\_growth

Where the menu will grow vertically to when opening. Set to None to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: `'up'`, `'down'`.

`ver_growth` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### hor\_growth

Where the menu will grow horizontally to when opening. Set to None to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: `'left'`, `'right'`.

`hor_growth` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### background\_color

Color of the background of the menu.

`background_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### opening\_transition

Type of animation for opening a menu window.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

### opening\_time

Menu window opening animation time.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**caller**

The widget object that caller the menu window.

*caller* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**callback**

The method that will be called when you click menu items.

*callback* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**position**

Menu window position relative to parent element. Available options are: ‘auto’, ‘center’, ‘bottom’.

*position* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘auto’.

**check\_position\_caller** (*self, instance, width, height*)

**set\_bg\_color\_items** (*self, instance\_selected\_item*)

Called when a Hover Behavior event occurs for a list item.

**create\_menu\_items** (*self*)

Creates menu items.

**set\_menu\_properties** (*self, interval=0*)

Sets the size and position for the menu window.

**open** (*self*)

Animate the opening of a menu window.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_enter** (*self, instance*)

**on\_leave** (*self, instance*)

**on\_dismiss** (*self*)

**dismiss** (*self*)

### 2.3.16 FloatLayout

`FloatLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### FloatLayout

```
FloatLayout:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

#### MDFloatLayout

```
MDFloatLayout:
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

**Warning:** For a `FloatLayout`, the `minimum_size` attributes are always 0, so you cannot use `adaptive_size` and related options.

#### API - `kivymd.uix.floatlayout`

```
class kivymd.uix.floatlayout.MDFloatLayout(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### 2.3.17 GridLayout

`GridLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### GridLayout

```
GridLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

## MDGridLayout

```
MDGridLayout:  
    adaptive_height: True  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

**Available options are:**

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None  
height: self.minimum_height
```

### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None  
height: self.minimum_width
```

### adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None  
size: self.minimum_size
```

**API - kivymd.uix.gridlayout**

```
class kivymd.uix.gridlayout.MDGridLayout(**kwargs)
```

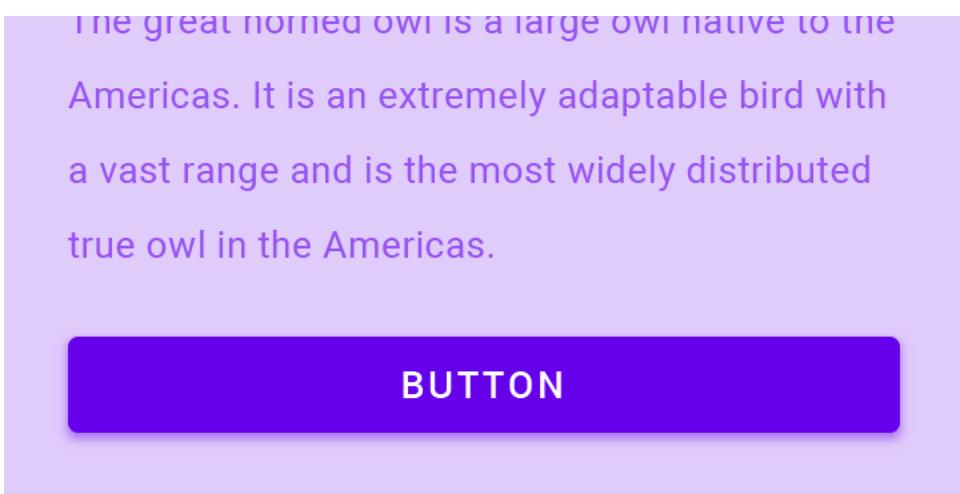
Grid layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**2.3.18 Button****See also:**

Material Design spec, Buttons

Material Design spec, Buttons: floating action button

**Buttons allow users to take actions, and make choices, with a single tap.**



KivyMD provides the following button classes for use:

- *MDIconButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButton*
- *MDFlatButton*
- *MDRaisedButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatIconButton*
- *MDRoundFlatButton*
- *MDRoundFlatIconButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatIconButton*
- *MDTextButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*

## MDIconButton

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

The `icon` parameter must have the name of the icon from `kivymd/icon_definitions.py` file.

You can also use custom icons:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```

By default, `MDIconButton` button has a size (`dp(48)`, `dp(48)`). Use `user_font_size` attribute to resize the button:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    user_font_size: "64sp"
```

By default, the color of `MDIconButton` (depending on the style of the application) is black or white. You can change the color of `MDIconButton` as the text color of `MDLabel`:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



## MDFloatingActionButton



The above parameters for `MDIconButton` apply to `MDFloatingActionButton`.

To change `MDFloatingActionButton` background, use the `md_bg_color` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



The length of the shadow is controlled by the `elevation_normal` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    elevation_normal: 12
```



## MDFlatButton

To change the text color of: class:`~MDFlatButton` use the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```

MDFLATBUTTON MDFLATBUTTON

Or use markup:

```
MDFlatButton:  
    text: "[color=#00ffcc]MDFLATBUTTON[/color]"  
    markup: True
```

To specify the font size and font name, use the parameters as in the usual *Kivy* buttons:

```
MDFlatButton:  
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"  
    font_size: "18sp"  
    font_name: "path/to/font"
```

**Warning:** You cannot use the `size_hint_x` parameter for *KivyMD* buttons (the width of the buttons is set automatically)!

## MDRaisedButton

This button is similar to the `MDFlatButton` button except that you can set the background color for `MDRaisedButton`:

```
MDRaisedButton:  
    text: "MDRAISEDBUTTON"  
    md_bg_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

## MDRectangleFlatButton

Button parameters `MDRectangleFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`:

```
MDRectangleFlatButton:  
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATBUTTON"  
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1  
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 0, 1
```

---

**Note:** Note that the frame color will be the same as the text color.

---



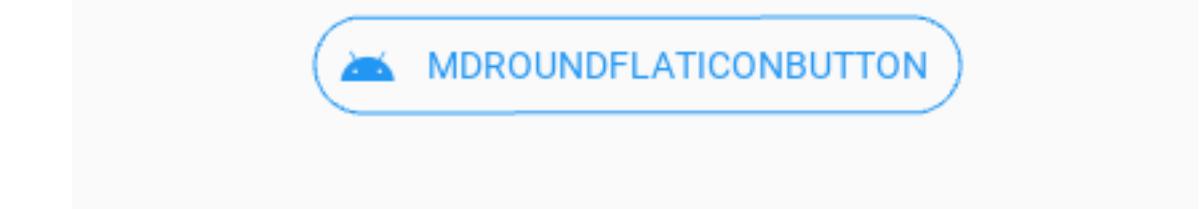
## MDRectangleFlatButton



Button parameters `MDRectangleFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRectangleFlatButton`:

```
MDRectangleFlatButton:  
    icon: "android"  
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATICONBUTTON"
```

## MDRoundFlatButton

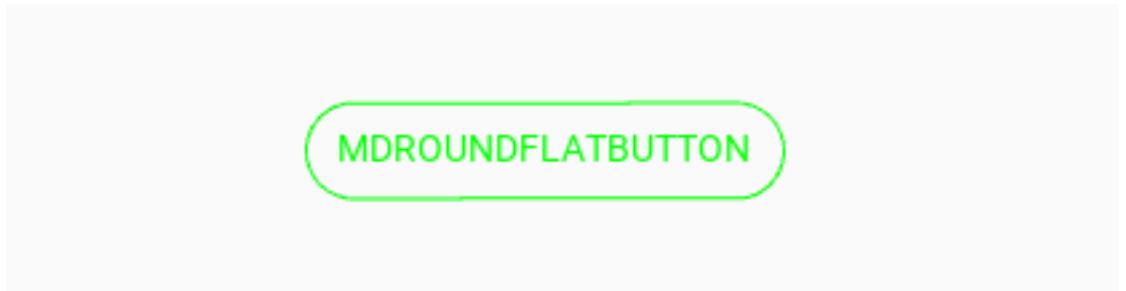


Button parameters `MDRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRectangleFlatButton`:

```
MDRoundFlatButton:  
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"
```

**Warning:** The border color does change when using `text_color` parameter.

```
MDRoundFlatButton:  
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"  
    text_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```



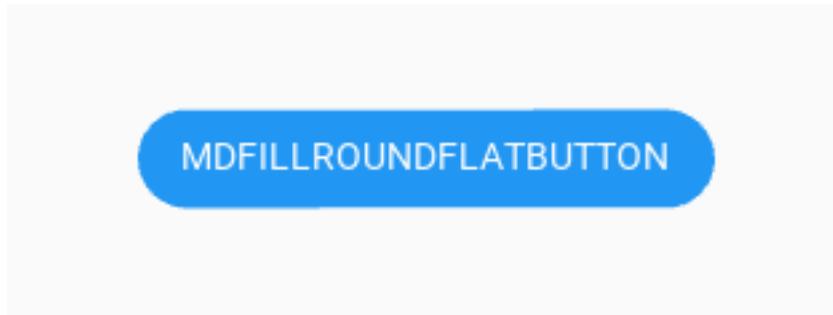
### MDRoundFlatButtonIconButton



Button parameters `MDRoundFlatButtonIconButton` are the same as button `MDRoundFlatButton`:

```
MDRoundFlatButtonIconButton:  
    icon: "android"  
    text: "MDROUNDFLATICONBUTTON"
```

### MDFillRoundFlatButton



Button parameters `MDFillRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`.

### MDFillRoundFlatButtonIconButton



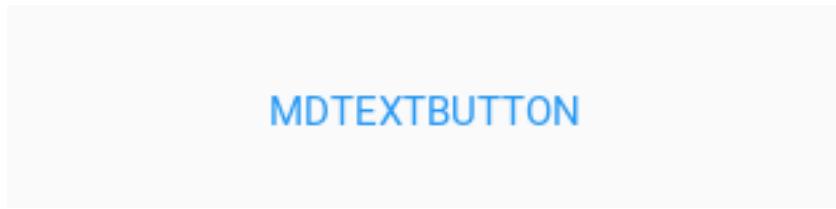
Button parameters `MDFillRoundFlatButtonIconButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`.

---

**Note:** Notice that the width of the `MDFillRoundFlatButtonIconButton` button matches the size of the button text.

---

## MDTextButton



```
MDTextButton:
    text: "MDTEXTBUTTON"
    custom_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```

## MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial

**Note:** See the full list of arguments in the class *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
        data: app.data
        rotation_root_button: True
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

Or without KV Language:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        screen = Screen()
        speed_dial = MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial()
        speed_dial.data = self.data
        speed_dial.rotation_root_button = True
        screen.add_widget(speed_dial)
        return screen

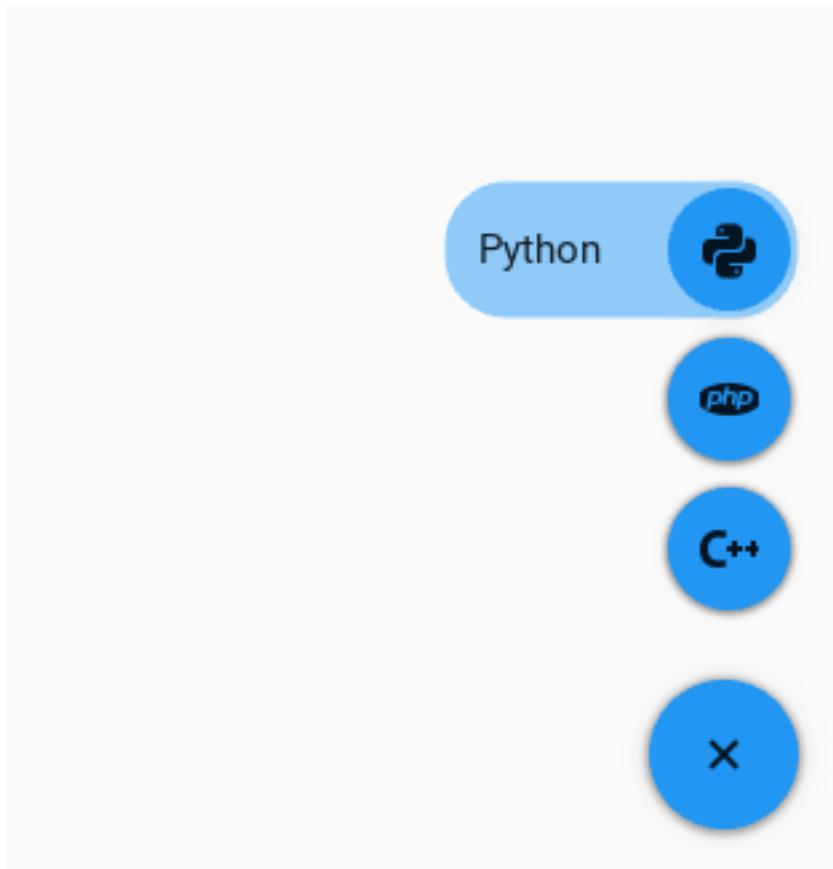
Example().run()
```

You can use various types of animation of labels for buttons on the stack:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    hint_animation: True
```

You can set your color values for background, text of buttons etc:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    bg_hint_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light
```

**See also:**

[See full example](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.button**

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**icon**

Button icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle’.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFFlatButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDRaisedButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**icon**

Button icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘android’.

**background\_palette**

The name of the palette used for the background color of the button.

*background\_palette* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘Accent’.

**on\_md\_bg\_color (self, instance, value)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**update\_md\_bg\_color (self, instance, value)**

Called when the application color palette changes.

**on\_disabled (self, instance, value)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**update\_md\_bg\_color (self, instance, value)**

Called when the application color palette changes.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Button class, see module documentation for more information.

Changed in version 1.8.0: The behavior / logic of the button has been moved to `ButtonBehaviors`.

**custom\_color**

Custom user button color if `rgba` format.

*custom\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**animation\_label (self)****on\_press (self, \*args)****on\_disabled (self, instance, value)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**update\_md\_bg\_color (self, instance, value)**

Called when the application color palette changes.

**on\_md\_bg\_color (self, instance, value)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatIconButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatIconButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatIconButton (\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**text\_color****on\_md\_bg\_color (self, instance, value)**

**update\_md\_bg\_color** (*self, instance, value*)

Called when the application color palette changes.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial(**kwargs)
```

#### Events

**on\_open** Called when a stack is opened.

**on\_close** Called when a stack is closed.

#### icon

Root button icon name.

*icon* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘plus’.

#### anchor

Stack anchor. Available options are: ‘right’.

*anchor* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘right’.

#### callback

Custom callback.

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    callback: app.callback
```

```
def callback(self, instance):
    print(instance.icon)
```

*callback* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

#### label\_text\_color

Floating text color in `rgba` format.

*label\_text\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

#### data

Must be a dictionary

```
{
    'name-icon': 'Text label',
    ...,
    ...
}
```

#### right\_pad

If *True*, the button will increase on the right side by 2.5 piesels if the `hint_animation` parameter equal to *True*.

**False**

**True**

`right_pad` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**rotation\_root\_button**

If `True` then the root button will rotate 45 degrees when the stack is opened.

`rotation_root_button` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the stack opening animation type.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the stack closing animation type.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

**opening\_transition\_button\_rotation**

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when opening the stack.

`opening_transition_button_rotation` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

**closing\_transition\_button\_rotation**

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when closing the stack.

`closing_transition_button_rotation` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `'out_cubic'`.

**opening\_time**

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:`state` `'open'`.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**closing\_time**

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:`state` `'close'`.

`closing_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**opening\_time\_button\_rotation**

Time required to rotate the root button 45 degrees during the stack opening animation.

`opening_time_button_rotation` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**closing\_time\_button\_rotation**

Time required to rotate the root button 0 degrees during the stack closing animation.

`closing_time_button_rotation` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**state**

Indicates whether the stack is closed or open. Available options are: `'close'`, `'open'`.

`state` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

**bg\_color\_root\_button**

Root button color in `rgba` format.

`bg_color_root_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**bg\_color\_stack\_button**

The color of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.

`bg_color_stack_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_icon\_stack\_button**

The color icon of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.

`color_icon_stack_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_icon\_root\_button**

The color icon of the root button `rgba` format.

`color_icon_root_button` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**bg\_hint\_color**

Background color for the text of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.

`bg_hint_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**hint\_animation**

Whether to use button extension animation to display text labels.

`hint_animation` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**on\_open(self, \*args)**

Called when a stack is opened.

**on\_close(self, \*args)**

Called when a stack is closed.

**on\_leave(self, instance)**

Called when the mouse cursor goes outside the button of stack.

**on\_enter(self, instance)**

Called when the mouse cursor is over a button from the stack.

**on\_data(self, instance, value)**

Creates a stack of buttons.

**on\_icon(self, instance, value)****on\_label\_text\_color(self, instance, value)****on\_color\_icon\_stack\_button(self, instance, value)****on\_hint\_animation(self, instance, value)****on\_bg\_hint\_color(self, instance, value)****on\_color\_icon\_root\_button(self, instance, value)****on\_bg\_color\_stack\_button(self, instance, value)****on\_bg\_color\_root\_button(self, instance, value)****set\_pos\_labels(self, widget)**

Sets the position of the floating labels.

**set\_pos\_root\_button(self, instance)**

Sets the position of the root button.

**set\_pos\_bottom\_buttons(self, instance)**

Sets the position of the bottom buttons in a stack.

**open\_stack(self, instance)**

Opens a button stack.

```
do_animation_open_stack(self, anim_data)
close_stack(self)
    Closes the button stack.
```

### 2.3.19 BoxLayout

BoxLayout class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### BoxLayout

```
BoxLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

#### MDBoxLayout

```
MDBoxLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

#### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

### adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

## API - kivymd.uix.boxlayout

```
class kivymd.uix.boxlayout.MDBoxLayout(**kwargs)
```

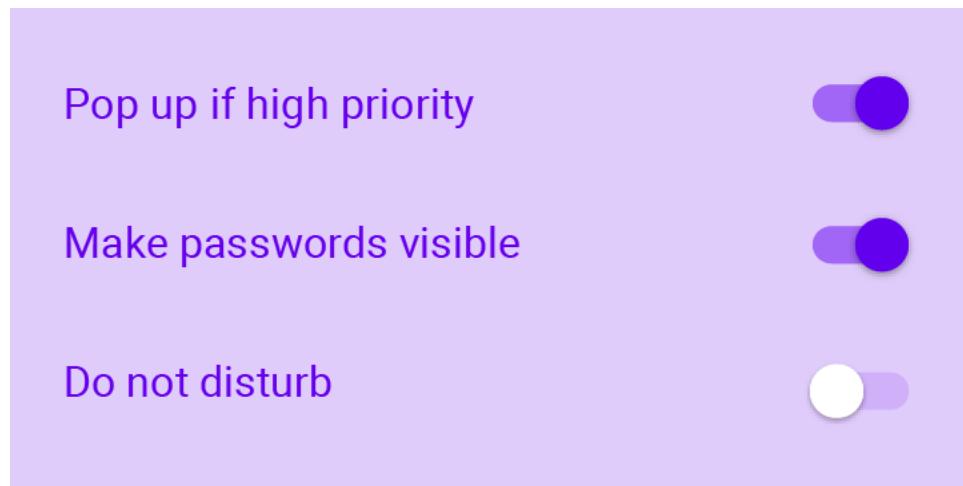
Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.20 Selection Controls

See also:

Material Design spec, Selection controls

**Selection controls allow the user to select options.**



KivyMD provides the following selection controls classes for use:

- *MDCheckbox*
- *MDSwitch*

## MDCheckbox

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDCheckbox:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "48dp", "48dp"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

---

**Note:** Be sure to specify the size of the checkbox. By default, it is (dp(48), dp(48)), but the ripple effect takes up all the available space.

---

## Control state

```
MDCheckbox:
    on_active: app.on_checkbox_active(*args)

def on_checkbox_active(self, checkbox, value):
    if value:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is active', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
    else:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is inactive', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
```

## MDCheckbox with group

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<Check@MDCheckbox>:
    group: 'group'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

size_hint: None, None
size: dp(48), dp(48)

FloatLayout:

    Check:
        active: True
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .4, 'center_y': .5}

    Check:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .6, 'center_y': .5}
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

## MDSwitch

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDSwitch:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

---

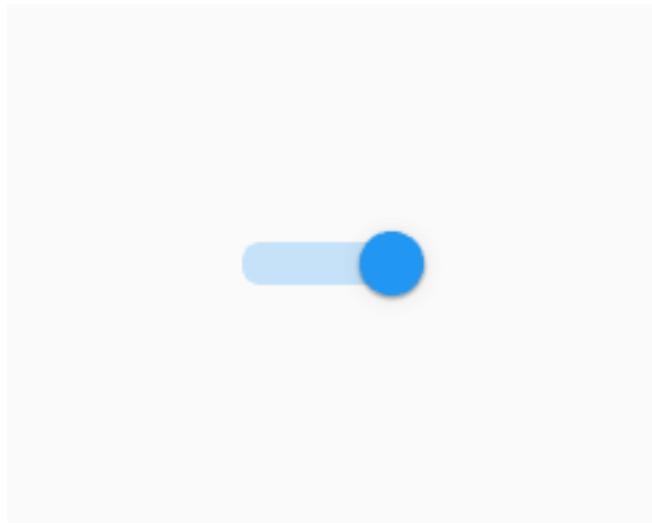
**Note:** For `MDCheckbox` size is not required. By default it is `(dp(36), dp(48))`, but you can increase the width if you want.

---

```

MDSwitch:
    width: dp(64)

```



---

**Note:** Control state of `MDSwitch` same way as in `MDCheckbox`.

---

#### API - kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol

**class** kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.**MDCheckbox**(\*\*kwargs)

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

##### **active**

Indicates if the checkbox is active or inactive.

`active` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

##### **checkbox\_icon\_normal**

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

`checkbox_icon_normal` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-outline’.

##### **checkbox\_icon\_down**

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

`checkbox_icon_down` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-marked-outline’.

##### **radio\_icon\_normal**

Background icon (when using the group option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

`radio_icon_normal` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle-outline’.

##### **radio\_icon\_down**

Background icon (when using the group option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

`radio_icon_down` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-marked-circle-outline’.

##### **selected\_color**

Selected color in `rgba` format.

`selected_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

---

```
unselected_color
Unelected color in rgba format.

unselected_color is a ListProperty and defaults to [].
```

```
disabled_color
Disabled color in rgba format.

disabled_color is a ListProperty and defaults to [].
```

```
update_primary_color(self, instance, value)
update_icon(self, *args)
update_color(self, *args)
on_state(self, *args)
on_active(self, *args)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch(**kwargs)
This mixin class provides Button behavior. Please see the button behaviors module documentation for more information.
```

#### Events

**on\_press** Fired when the button is pressed.

**on\_release** Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

#### active

Indicates if the switch is active or inactive.

**active** is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### thumb\_color

Get thumb color rgba format.

**thumb\_color** is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

#### thumb\_color\_disabled

Get thumb color disabled rgba format.

**thumb\_color\_disabled** is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

#### thumb\_color\_down

Get thumb color down rgba format.

**thumb\_color\_down** is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

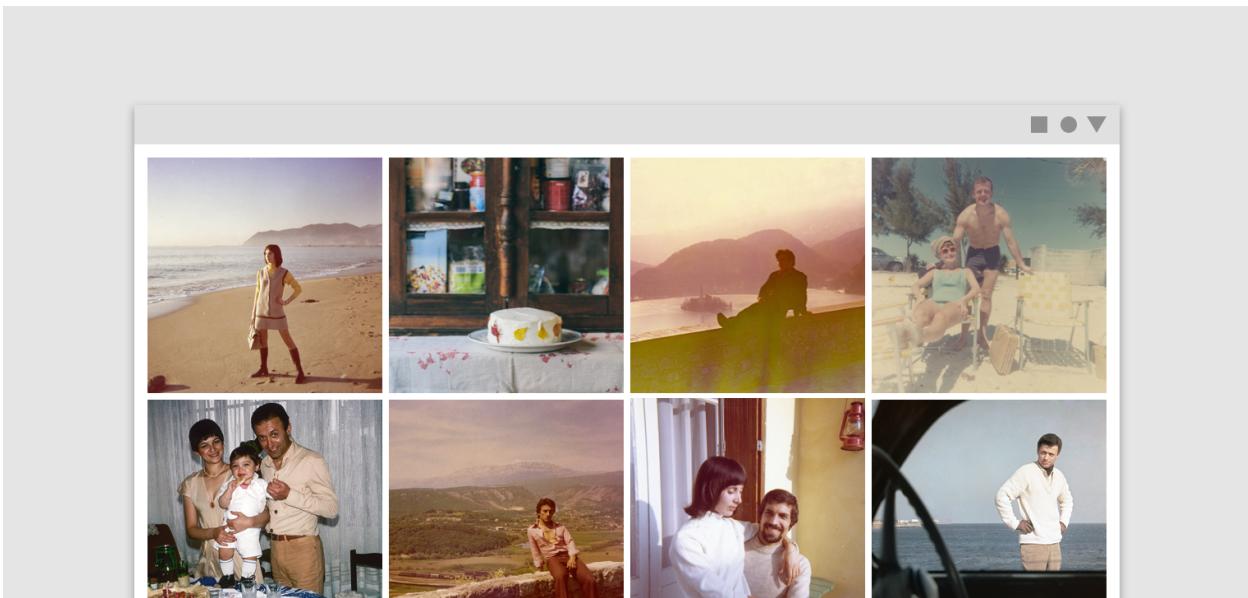
#### on\_size(*self, \*args*)

### 2.3.21 Image List

See also:

Material Design spec, Image lists

**Image lists display a collection of images in an organized grid.**



KivyMD provides the following tile classes for use:

- *SmartTileWithStar*
- *SmartTileWithLabel*

### SmartTileWithStar

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
<MyTile@SmartTileWithStar>
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "240dp"

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)

        MyTile:
            stars: 5
            source: "cat-1.jpg"

        MyTile:
            stars: 5
            source: "cat-2.jpg"

        MyTile:
            stars: 5
            source: "cat-3.jpg"
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        stars: 5
        source: "cat-3.jpg"
    ...

class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MyApp().run()

```

### SmartTileWithLabel

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
<MyTile@SmartTileWithStar>
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "240dp"

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)

    MyTile:
        source: "cat-1.jpg"
        text: "[size=26]Cat 1[/size]\n[size=14]cat-1.jpg[/size]"

    MyTile:
        source: "cat-2.jpg"
        text: "[size=26]Cat 2[/size]\n[size=14]cat-2.jpg[/size]"
        tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color

    MyTile:
        source: "cat-3.jpg"
        text: "[size=26][color=#ffffff]Cat 3[/color][/size]\n[size=14]cat-3.jpg[/size]"
        tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
    ...
    ...

class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

MyApp().run()

**API - kivymd.uix.imagelist****class** kivymd.uix.imagelist.**SmartTile**(\*\*kwargs)

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

**box\_color**

Sets the color and opacity for the information box.

*box\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 0.5)`.**box\_position**

Determines whether the information box acts as a header or footer to the image. Available are options: 'footer', 'header'.

*box\_position* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'footer'.**lines**Number of lines in the *header/footer*. As per *Material Design specs*, only 1 and 2 are valid values. Available are options: 1, 2.*lines* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 1.**overlap**Determines if the *header/footer* overlaps on top of the image or not.*overlap* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.**source**Path to tile image. See `source`.*source* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.**reload(self)****class** kivymd.uix.imagelist.**SmartTileWithLabel**(\*\*kwargs)

A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

**font\_style**  
 Tile font style.  
`font_style` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘Caption’.

**tile\_text\_color**  
 Tile text color in `rgba` format.  
`tile_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `(1, 1, 1, 1)`.

**text**  
 Determines the text for the box *footer/header*.  
`text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**class** `kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar(**kwargs)`  
 A tile for more complex needs.  
 Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

**stars**  
 Tile stars.  
`stars` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**on\_stars** (`self, *args`)

## 2.3.22 Refresh Layout

### Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch, OneLineIconListItem
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.utils import asynckivy

Builder.load_string('''
<ItemForList>
    text: root.text

    IconLeftSampleWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<Example@FloatLayout>

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'

        MToolbar:
            title: app.title
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        background_palette: 'Primary'
        elevation: 10
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: x]]

    MDScrollViewRefreshLayout:
        id: refresh_layout
        refresh_callback: app.refresh_callback
        root_layout: root

    MDGridLayout:
        id: box
        adaptive_height: True
        cols: 1
    ''')

class IconLeftSampleWidget(ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class ItemForList(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class Example(MDApp):
    title = 'Example Refresh Layout'
    screen = None
    x = 0
    y = 15

    def build(self):
        self.screen = Factory.Example()
        self.set_list()

        return self.screen

    def set_list(self):
        async def set_list():
            names_icons_list = list(md_icons.keys())[self.x:self.y]
            for name_icon in names_icons_list:
                await asynckivy.sleep(0)
                self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                    ItemForList(icon=name_icon, text=name_icon))
        asynckivy.start(set_list())

    def refresh_callback(self, *args):
        '''A method that updates the state of your application
        while the spinner remains on the screen.'''
        def refresh_callback(interval):
            self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
            if self.x == 0:
                self.x, self.y = 15, 30
            else:
                self.x, self.y = 0, 15
            self.set_list()
        self.schedule_refresh(refresh_callback, interval)


```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    self.screen.ids.refresh_layout.refresh_done()
    self.tick = 0

    Clock.schedule_once(refresh_callback, 1)

Example().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.refreshlayout****class** kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.**MDS ScrollView Refresh Layout** (\*\*kargs)

ScrollView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events****on\_scroll\_start** Generic event fired when scrolling starts from touch.**on\_scroll\_move** Generic event fired when scrolling move from touch.**on\_scroll\_stop** Generic event fired when scrolling stops from touch.Changed in version 1.9.0: *on\_scroll\_start*, *on\_scroll\_move* and *on\_scroll\_stop* events are now dispatched when scrolling to handle nested ScrollViews.Changed in version 1.7.0: *auto\_scroll*, *scroll\_friction*, *scroll\_moves*, *scroll\_stoptime*' has been deprecated, use *:attr:`effect\_cls`* instead.**root\_layout**

The spinner will be attached to this layout.

**on\_touch\_up** (self, \*args)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.**refresh\_done** (self)**class** kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.**Refresh Spinner** (\*\*kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**spinner\_color****start\_anim\_spinner** (self)**hide\_anim\_spinner** (self)**set\_spinner** (self, \*args)**2.3.23 Text Field****See also:**

Material Design spec, Text fields

Text fields let users enter and edit text.



KivyMD provides the following field classes for use:

- [MDTextField](#)
- [MDTextFieldRound](#)
- [MDTextFieldRect](#)

---

**Note:** [MDTextField](#) inherited from [TextInput](#). Therefore, most parameters and all events of the [TextInput](#) class are also available in the [MDTextField](#) class.

---

## MDTextField

[MDTextField](#) can be with helper text and without.

### Without helper text mode

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "No helper text"
```

### Helper text mode on on\_focus event

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Helper text on focus"
    helper_text: "This will disappear when you click off"
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"
```

### Persistent helper text mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Persistent helper text"
    helper_text: "Text is always here"
    helper_text_mode: "persistent"
```

### Helper text mode ‘on\_error’

To display an error in a text field when using the `helper_text_mode: "on_error"` parameter, set the “*error*” text field parameter to *True*:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDTextField:
        id: text_field_error
        hint_text: "Helper text on error (press 'Enter')"
        helper_text: "There will always be a mistake"
        helper_text_mode: "on_error"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.bind(
            on_text_validate=self.set_error_message,
            on_focus=self.set_error_message,
        )
        return self.screen

    def set_error_message(self, instance_textfield):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.error = True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Test().run()
```

### Helper text mode ‘on\_error’ (with required)

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "required = True"  
    required: True  
    helper_text_mode: "on_error"  
    helper_text: "Enter text"
```

### Text length control

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Max text length = 5"  
    max_text_length: 5
```

### Multi line text

```
MDTextField:  
    multiline: True  
    hint_text: "Multi-line text"
```

### Color mode

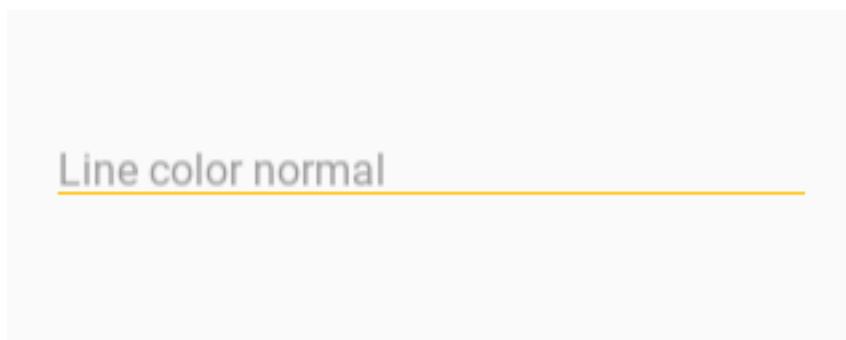
```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'accent'"  
    color_mode: 'accent'
```

Available options are ‘primary’, ‘accent’ or ‘custom’.

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'custom'"  
    color_mode: 'custom'  
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"  
    helper_text: "Color is defined by 'line_color_focus' property"  
    line_color_focus: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

**MDTextField:**

```
hint_text: "Line color normal"
line_color_normal: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

**Rectangle mode****MDTextField:**

```
hint_text: "Rectangle mode"
mode: "rectangle"
```

**Fill mode****MDTextField:**

```
hint_text: "Fill mode"
mode: "fill"
fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
```

**MDTextFieldRect**

**Note:** `MDTextFieldRect` inherited from `TextInput`. You can use all parameters and attributes of the `TextInput` class in the `MDTextFieldRect` class.

**MDTextFieldRect:**

```
size_hint: 1, None
height: "30dp"
```

**Warning:** While there is no way to change the color of the border.

## MDTextFieldRound

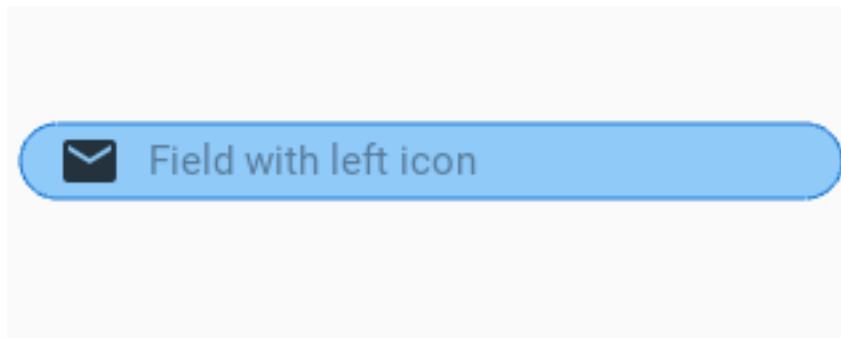
### Without icon

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    hint_text: 'Empty field'
```

### With left icon

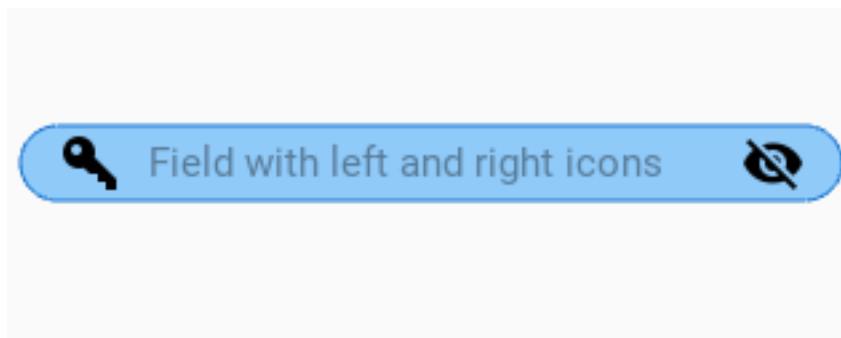
**Warning:** The icons in the `MDTextFieldRound` are static. You cannot bind events to them.

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    icon_left: "email"  
    hint_text: "Field with left icon"
```



### With left and right icons

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    icon_left: 'key-variant'  
    icon_right: 'eye-off'  
    hint_text: 'Field with left and right icons'
```



## Control background color

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
    color_active: 1, 0, 0, 1
```

## With right icon

**Note:** The icon on the right is available for use in all text fields.

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "fill"
    fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "rectangle"
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



See also:

See more information in the [MDTextFieldRect](#) class.

**API - kivymd.uix.textfield**

```
class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect(**kwargs)
```

TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_double\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_triple\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at [on\\_quad\\_touch\(\)](#).

**Warning:** When changing a TextInput property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the TextInput that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when TextInput is focused. If you need to show selection when TextInput is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: TextInput now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

**anim\_rect** (self, points, alpha)

```
class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField(**kwargs)
```

TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_double\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_triple\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

#### `helper_text`

Text for `helper_text` mode.

`helper_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*This field is required*’.

#### `helper_text_mode`

Helper text mode. Available options are: ‘`on_error`’, ‘`persistent`’, ‘`on_focus`’.

`helper_text_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`none`’.

#### `max_text_length`

Maximum allowed value of characters in a text field.

`max_text_length` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `None`.

#### `required`

Required text. If True then the text field requires text.

`required` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### `color_mode`

Color text mode. Available options are: ‘`primary`’, ‘`accent`’, ‘`custom`’.

`color_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`primary`’.

#### `mode`

Text field mode. Available options are: ‘`line`’, ‘`rectangle`’, ‘`fill`’.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`line`’.

#### `line_color_normal`

Line color normal in `rgba` format.

`line_color_normal` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### `line_color_focus`

Line color focus in `rgba` format.

`line_color_focus` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**error\_color**  
Error color in rgba format for required = True.  
*error\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**fill\_color**  
The background color of the fill in rgba format when the mode parameter is “fill”.  
*fill\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 0)`.

**active\_line**  
Show active line or not.  
*active\_line* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**error**  
If True, then the text field goes into error mode.  
*error* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**current\_hint\_text\_color**  
hint\_text text color.  
*current\_hint\_text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**icon\_right**  
Right icon.  
*icon\_right* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**icon\_right\_color**  
Color of right icon in rgba format.  
*icon\_right\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 1)`.

**set\_objects\_labels(self)**  
Creates labels objects for the parameters `helper_text`, `hint_text`, etc.

**on\_icon\_right(self, instance, value)**

**on\_icon\_right\_color(self, instance, value)**

**on\_width(self, instance, width)**  
Called when the application window is resized.

**on\_focus(self, \*args)**

**on\_text(self, instance, text)**

**on\_text\_validate(self)**

**on\_color\_mode(self, instance, mode)**

**on\_line\_color\_focus(self, \*args)**

**on\_hint\_text(self, instance, value)**

**class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound(\*\*kwargs)**  
TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

#### **icon\_left**

Left icon.

`icon_left` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **icon\_left\_color**

Color of left icon in `rgba` format.

`icon_left_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 1)`.

#### **icon\_right**

Right icon.

`icon_right` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **icon\_right\_color**

Color of right icon.

`icon_right_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 1)`.

#### **line\_color**

Field line color.

`line_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **normal\_color**

Field color if `focus` is `False`.

`normal_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **color\_active**

Field color if `focus` is `True`.

`color_active` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **on\_focus (self, instance, value)**

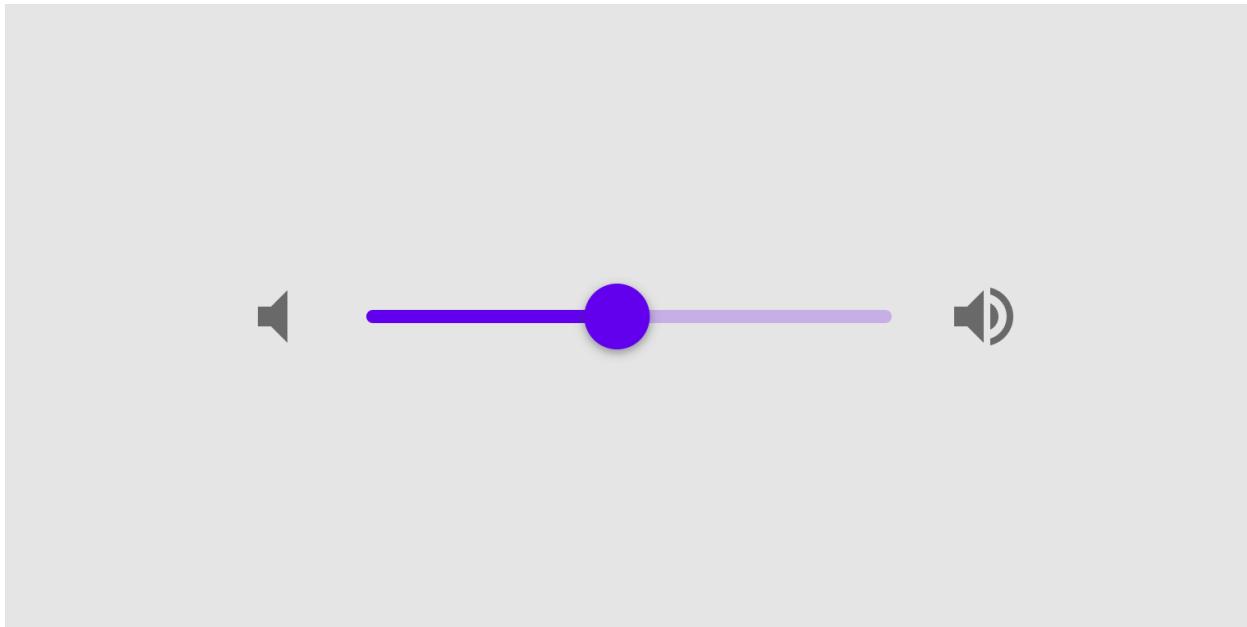
```
on_icon_left(self, instance, value)
on_icon_left_color(self, instance, value)
on_icon_right(self, instance, value)
on_icon_right_color(self, instance, value)
on_color_active(self, instance, value)
```

### 2.3.24 Slider

See also:

[Material Design spec, Sliders](#)

**Sliders allow users to make selections from a range of values.**



#### With value hint

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDSlider:
        min: 0
        max: 100
        value: 40
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

### Without value hint

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
```

### Without custom color

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
    thumb_color_down: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



### API - kivymd.uix.slider

**class kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider(\*\*kwargs)**  
Class for creating a Slider widget.

Check module documentation for more details.

#### active

If the slider is clicked.

`active` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**hint**

If True, then the current value is displayed above the slider.

*hint* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**hint\_bg\_color**

Hint rectangle color in `rgba` format.

*hint\_bg\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**hint\_text\_color**

Hint text color in `rgba` format.

*hint\_text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**hint\_radius**

Hint radius.

*hint\_radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `4`.

**show\_off**

Show the ‘off’ ring when set to minimum value.

*show\_off* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**thumb\_color**

Current color slider in `rgba` format.

*thumb\_color* is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current color slider, property is readonly.

**thumb\_color\_down**

Color slider in `rgba` format.

*thumb\_color\_down* is an `AliasProperty` that returns and set the value of color slider.

**on\_hint (self, instance, value)****on\_value\_normalized (self, \*args)**

When the value == min set it to ‘off’ state and make slider a ring.

**on\_show\_off (self, \*args)****on\_is\_off (self, \*args)****on\_active (self, \*args)****on\_touch\_down (self, touch)**

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up (self, touch)**

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

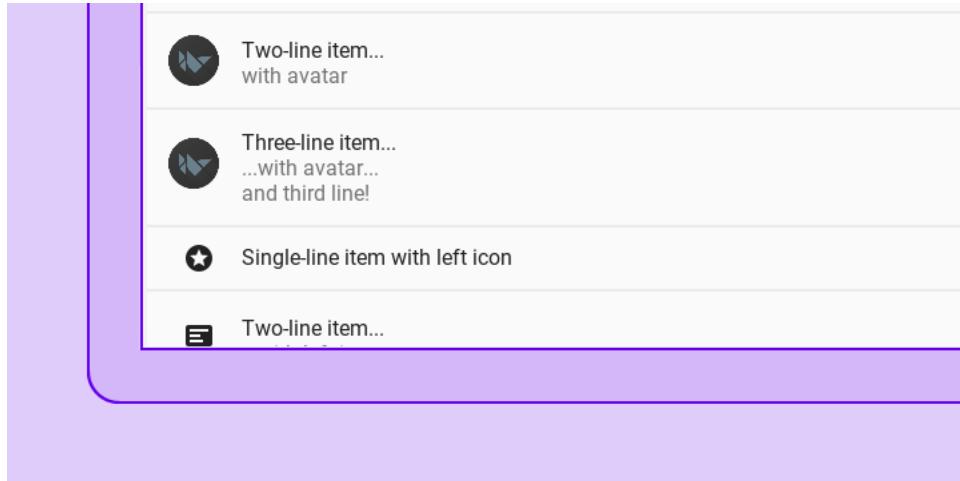
See `on_touch_down ()` for more information.

## 2.3.25 List

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Lists

**Lists are continuous, vertical indexes of text or images.**



The class `MDList` in combination with a `BaseListItem` like `OneLineListItem` will create a list that expands as items are added to it, working nicely with Kivy's `ScrollView`.

Due to the variety in sizes and controls in the *Material Design spec*, this module suffers from a certain level of complexity to keep the widgets compliant, flexible and performant.

For this KivyMD provides list items that try to cover the most common usecases, when those are insufficient, there's a base class called `BaseListItem` which you can use to create your own list items. This documentation will only cover the provided ones, for custom implementations please refer to this module's source code.

KivyMD provides the following list items classes for use:

### Text only ListItems

- `OneLineListItem`
- `TwoLineListItem`
- `ThreeLineListItem`

### ListItems with widget containers

These widgets will take other widgets that inherit from `ILeftBody`, `ILeftBodyTouch`, `IRightBody` or `IRightBodyTouch` and put them in their corresponding container.

As the name implies, `ILeftBody` and `IRightBody` will signal that the widget goes into the left or right container, respectively.

`ILeftBodyTouch` and `IRightBodyTouch` do the same thing, except these widgets will also receive touch events that occur within their surfaces.

*KivyMD* provides base classes such as *ImageLeftWidget*, *ImageRightWidget*, *IconRightWidget*, *IconLeftWidget*, based on the above classes.

### Allows the use of items with custom widgets on the left.

- *OneLineAvatarListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarListItem*
- *OneLineIconListItem*
- *TwoLineIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineIconListItem*

### It allows the use of elements with custom widgets on the left and the right.

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineListItem

KV = '''
ScrollView:

    MDList:
        id: container
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.container.add_widget(
                OneLineListItem(text=f"Single-line item {i}")
            )

Test().run()
```

## Events of List

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = """
ScrollView:
    MDList:
        OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
            on_release: print("Click!")
            IconLeftWidget:
                icon: "github"

        OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
            on_release: print("Click 2!")
            IconLeftWidget:
                icon: "gitlab"
        ...

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```

## OneLineListItem

```
OneLineListItem:
    text: "Single-line item"
```

Single-line item

## TwoLineListItem

```
TwoLineListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
```

Two-line item  
Secondary text here

---

## ThreeLineListItem

```
ThreeLineListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item"  
    secondary_text: "This is a multi-line label where you can"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"
```

Three-line item  
This is a multi-line label where you...  
fit more text than usual

---

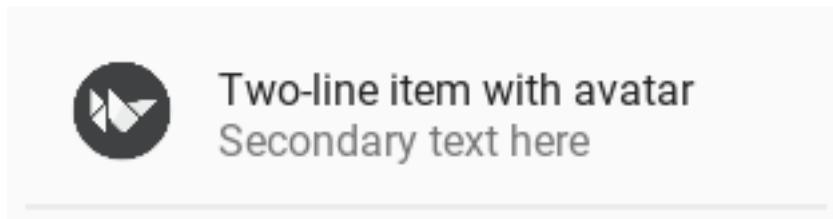
## OneLineAvatarListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"  
  
    ImageLeftWidget:  
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



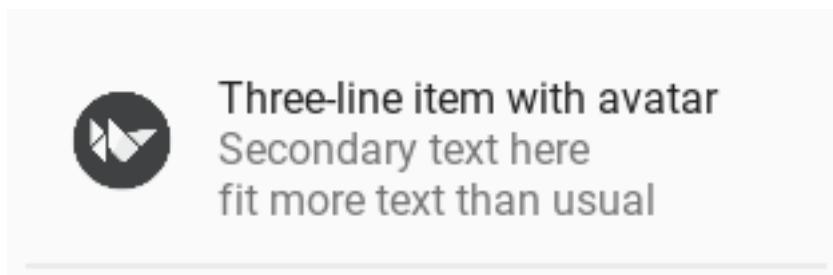
### TwoLineAvatarListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
ImageLeftWidget:  
    source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



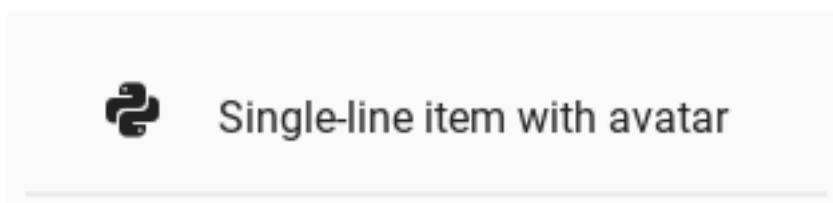
### ThreeLineAvatarListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
ImageLeftWidget:  
    source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



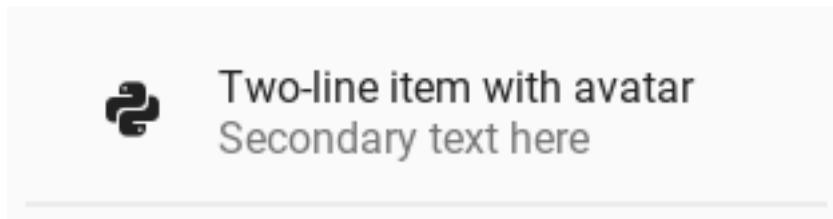
### OneLineIconListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"  
  
IconLeftWidget:  
    icon: "language-python"
```



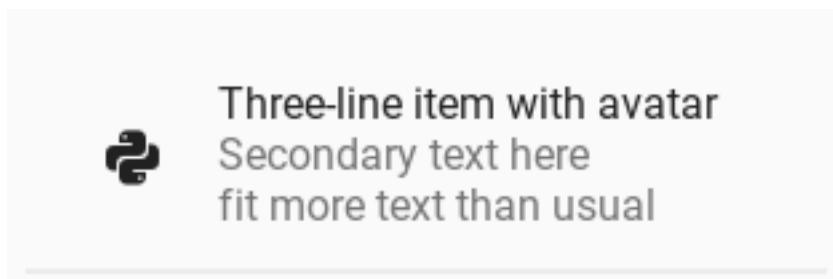
### TwoLineIconListItem

```
TwoLineIconListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```



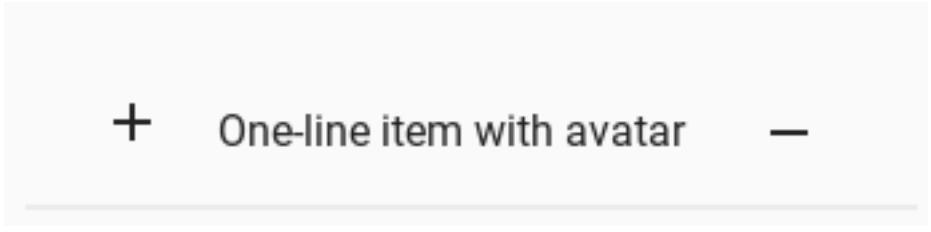
### ThreeLineIconListItem

```
ThreeLineIconListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```



### OneLineAvatarIconListItem

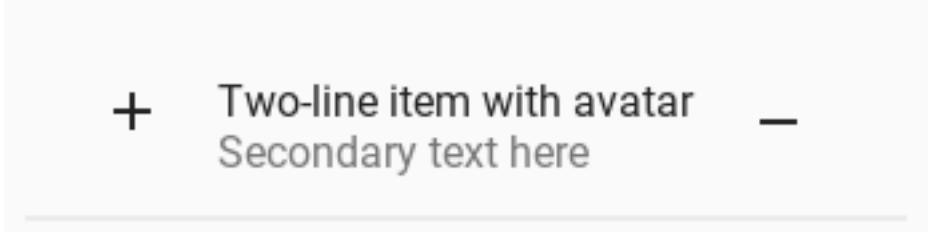
```
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:  
    text: "One-line item with avatar"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "plus"  
  
    IconRightWidget:  
        icon: "minus"
```



+ One-line item with avatar -

### TwoLineAvatarIconListItem

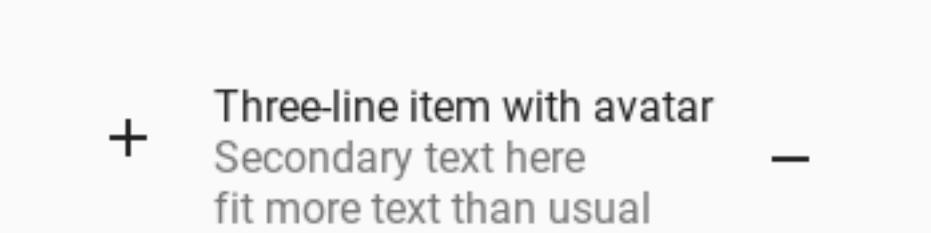
```
TwoLineAvatarIconListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "plus"  
  
    IconRightWidget:  
        icon: "minus"
```



+ Two-line item with avatar -  
Secondary text here

### ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "plus"  
  
    IconRightWidget:  
        icon: "minus"
```



+ Three-line item with avatar -  
Secondary text here  
fit more text than usual

## Custom list item

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch, OneLineAvatarIconListItem
from kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol import MDCheckbox
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
<ListItemWithCheckbox>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

    RightCheckbox:

BoxLayout:

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: scroll
'''

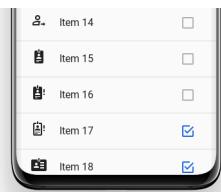

class ListItemWithCheckbox(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    '''Custom list item.'''
    icon = StringProperty("android")


class RightCheckbox(IRightBodyTouch, MDCheckbox):
    '''Custom right container.'''
    pass


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        icons = list(md_icons.keys())
        for i in range(30):
            self.root.ids.scroll.add_widget(
                ListItemWithCheckbox(text=f"Item {i}", icon=icons[i])
            )

MainApp().run()
```



```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch

KV = '''
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "One-line item with avatar"
    on_size:
        self.ids._right_container.width = container.width
        self.ids._right_container.x = container.width

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "settings"

    Container:
        id: container

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "minus"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "plus"
'''


class Container(IRightBodyTouch, MDBBoxLayout):
    adaptive_width = True


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```

One-line item with avatar - +

**API - kivymd.uix.list****class** kivymd.uix.list.**MDList**(\*\*kwargs)

ListItem container. Best used in conjunction with a kivy.uixScrollView.

When adding (or removing) a widget, it will resize itself to fit its children, plus top and bottom paddings as described by the *MD* spec.**add\_widget**(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters****widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget**(self, widget)

Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

**Parameters****widget: Widget** Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

**class** kivymd.uix.list.**BaseListItem**(\*\*kwargs)

Base class to all ListItems. Not supposed to be instantiated on its own.

**text**

Text shown in the first line.

**text** is a [StringProperty](#) and defaults to ''.**text\_color**Text color in rgba format used if **theme\_text\_color** is set to 'Custom'.**text\_color** is a [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *None*.**font\_style**Text font style. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Subtitle1`’.

**theme\_text\_color**  
Theme text color in `rgba` format for primary text.  
`theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Primary`’.

**secondary\_text**  
Text shown in the second line.  
`secondary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**tertiary\_text**  
The text is displayed on the third line.  
`tertiary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**secondary\_text\_color**  
Text color in `rgba` format used for secondary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to ‘`Custom`’.  
`secondary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**tertiary\_text\_color**  
Text color in `rgba` format used for tertiary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to ‘`Custom`’.  
`tertiary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**secondary\_theme\_text\_color**  
Theme text color for secondary text.  
`secondary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Secondary`’.

**tertiary\_theme\_text\_color**  
Theme text color for tertiary text.  
`tertiary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Secondary`’.

**secondary\_font\_style**  
Font style for secondary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.  
`secondary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

**tertiary\_font\_style**  
Font style for tertiary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.  
`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

**divider**  
Divider mode. Available options are: ‘`Full`’, ‘`Inset`’ and default to ‘`Full`’.  
`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

**bg\_color**  
Background color for menu item.  
`bg_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**class kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBody**  
Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for `ListItems` that support it.  
Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

```
class kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBodyTouch
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.IRightBodyTouch
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the right container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.IRightBodyTouch
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

    add_widget (self, widget, index=0)
    remove_widget (self, widget)
    on_touch_down (self, touch)
    on_touch_move (self, touch, *args)
    on_touch_up (self, touch)
    propagate_touch_to_touchable_widgets (self, touch, touch_event, *args)

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A one line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A two line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A three line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.
```

---

```
class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

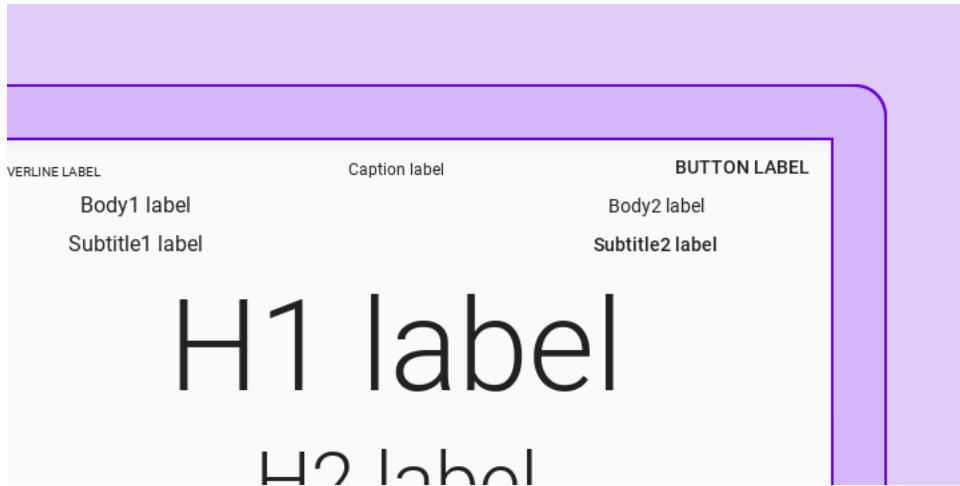
class kivymd.uix.list.IconRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.CheckboxLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.
```

### 2.3.26 Label

The `MDLabel` widget is for rendering text.



- `MDLabel`
- `MDIcon`

#### MDLabel

Class `MDLabel` inherited from the `Label` class but for `MDLabel` the `text_size` parameter is `(self.width, None)` and default is positioned on the left:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

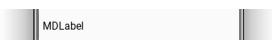
    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

            MDLabel:
                text: "MDLabel"
    '''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



---

**Note:** See `halign` and `valign` attributes of the `Label` class

---

```
MDLabel:
    text: "MDLabel"
    halign: "center"
```



### MDLabel color:

`MDLabel` provides standard color themes for label color management:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

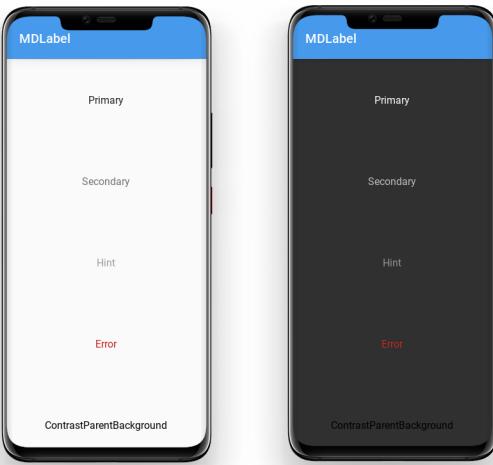
KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        id: box
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"
'''

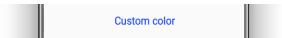

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        # Names of standard color themes.
        for name_theme in [
            "Primary",
            "Secondary",
            "Hint",
            "Error",
            "ContrastParentBackground",
        ]:
            screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDLabel(
                    text=name_theme,
                    halign="center",
                    theme_text_color=name_theme,
                )
            )
        return screen

Test().run()
```



To use a custom color for `MDLabel`, use a theme ‘*Custom*’. After that, you can specify the desired color in the `rgba` format in the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDLabel:
    text: "Custom color"
    halign: "center"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```



`MDLabel` provides standard font styles for labels. To do this, specify the name of the desired style in the `font_style` parameter:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_fonts

KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: box
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Names of standard font styles.
for name_style in theme_font_styles[:-1]:
    screen.ids.box.add_widget(
        MDLabel(
            text=f'{name_style} style',
            halign='center',
            font_style=name_style,
        )
    )
return screen

Test().run()
```

## MDIcon

You can use labels to display material design icons using the `MDIcon` class.

**See also:**

[Material Design Icons](#)

[Material Design Icon Names](#)

The `MDIcon` class is inherited from `MDLabel` and has the same parameters.

**Warning:** For the `MDIcon` class, you cannot use `text` and `font_style` options!

```
MDIcon:
    halign: "center"
    icon: "language-python"
```



## API - kivymd.uix.label

```
class kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel(**kwargs)
Label class, see module documentation for more information.
```

### Events

`on_ref_press` Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

### font\_style

Label font style.

Available options are: `'H1'`, `'H2'`, `'H3'`, `'H4'`, `'H5'`, `'H6'`, `'Subtitle1'`, `'Subtitle2'`, `'Body1'`, `'Body2'`, `'Button'`, `'Caption'`, `'Overline'`, `'Icon'`.

`font_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Body1'`.

### text

Text of the label.

**theme\_text\_color**

Label color scheme name.

Available options are: ‘Primary’, ‘Secondary’, ‘Hint’, ‘Error’, ‘Custom’, ‘ContrastParentBackground’.

`theme_text_color` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**text\_color**

Label text color in `rgba` format.

`text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**parent\_background**

**can\_capitalize**

**update\_font\_style** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_theme\_text\_color** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_text\_color** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_opposite\_colors** (*self, instance, value*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon (**kwargs)`

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_ref\_press** Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

**icon**

Label icon name.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`android`’.

**source**

Path to icon.

`source` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### 2.3.27 Card

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Cards

**Cards contain content and actions about a single subject.**

*KivyMD* provides the following card classes for use:

- `MDCard`
- `MDCardSwipe`

---

**Note:** `MDCard` inherited from `BoxLayout`. You can use all parameters and attributes of the `BoxLayout` class in the `MDCard` class.

---

## MDCard

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()
```



### Add content to card:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        padding: "8dp"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDLabel:
            text: "Title"
            theme_text_color: "Secondary"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDSeparator:
            height: "1dp"

        MDLabel:
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        text: "Body"
    ...

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()

```



## MDCardSwipe

To create a card with *swipe-to-delete* behavior, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDCardSwipe` class:

```

<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

    OneLineListItem:
        id: content
        text: root.text
        _no_ripple_effect: True

```

```

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

```



**End full code**

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        # Content under the card.

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        # Content of card.

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:
            scroll_timeout : 100

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
    '''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    '''Card with `swipe-to-delete` behavior.'''

    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_start(self):
    '''Creates a list of cards.'''

    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
        )

TestCard().run()
```

### Binding a swipe to one of the sides of the screen

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "left"
    anchor: "right"
```

### Swipe behavior

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "hand"
    type_swipe: "hand"
```

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    type_swipe: "auto"
```

### Removing an item using the `type_swipe = "auto"` parameter

The map provides the `MDCardSwipe.on_swipe_complete` event. You can use this event to remove items from a list:

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)
```

```
def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
    self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)
```

**End full code**

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = """
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height
    type_swipe: "auto"
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

        MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

            OneLineListItem:
                id: content
                text: root.text
                _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
    """

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_start(self):
    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
    )

TestCard().run()

```

### Add content to the bottom layer of the card

To add content to the bottom layer of the card, use the `MDCardSwipeLayerBox` class.

```

<SwipeToDeleteItem>:

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

```

### End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Screen:

```
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "10dp"

    MDToolbar:
        elevation: 10
        title: "MDCardSwipe"

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: md_list
            padding: 0
    ...

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def remove_item(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
                SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
            )

TestCard().run()
```

## Focus behavior

```
MDCard:  
    focus_behavior: True
```

## Ripple behavior

```
MDCard:  
    ripple_behavior: True
```

## End full code

```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
  
KV = '''  
<StarButton@MDIconButton>  
    icon: "star"  
    on_release: self.icon = "star-outline" if self.icon == "star" else "star"  
  
Screen:  
  
    MDCard:  
        orientation: "vertical"  
        size_hint: .5, None  
        height: box_top.height + box_bottom.height  
        focus_behavior: True  
        ripple_behavior: True  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}  
  
        MDBoxLayout:  
            id: box_top  
            spacing: "20dp"  
            adaptive_height: True  
  
            FitImage:  
                source: "/Users/macbookair/album.jpeg"  
                size_hint: .3, None  
                height: text_box.height  
  
        MDBoxLayout:  
            id: text_box  
            orientation: "vertical"  
            adaptive_height: True  
            spacing: "10dp"  
            padding: 0, "10dp", "10dp", "10dp"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDLabel:
    text: "Ride the Lightning"
    theme_text_color: "Primary"
    font_style: "H5"
    bold: True
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]

MDLabel:
    text: "July 27, 1984"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    theme_text_color: "Primary"

MDSeparator:

MDBoxLayout:
    id: box_bottom
    adaptive_height: True
    padding: "10dp", 0, 0, 0

MDLabel:
    text: "Rate this album"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
    theme_text_color: "Primary"

StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
...
.

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.card**

```

class kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator(**kwargs)
    A separator line.

color
    Separator color in rgba format.

    color is a ListProperty and defaults to [].

on_orientation(self, *args)

```

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCard(**kwargs)
```

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

- on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### border\_radius

Card border radius.

`border_radius` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘3dp’.

#### background

Background image path.

`background` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

#### focus\_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a card.

`focus_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### ripple\_behavior

Use ripple effect for card.

`ripple_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### elevation

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe(**kw)
```

#### Events

- on\_swipe\_complete** Called when a swipe of card is completed.

#### open\_progress

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘opened’.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_cubic’.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘closed’.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_sine’.

**anchor**

Anchoring screen edge for card. Available options are: ‘left’, ‘right’.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

**swipe\_distance**

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `50`.

**opening\_time**

The time taken for the card to slide to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**state**

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of `status`. Available options are: ‘closed’, ‘opened’.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘closed’.

**max\_swipe\_x**

If, after the events of `on_touch_up` card position exceeds this value - will automatically execute the method `open_card`, and if not - will automatically be `close_card` method.

`max_swipe_x` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

**max\_opened\_x**

The value of the position the card shifts to when `type_swipe` s set to ‘hand’.

`max_opened_x` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `100dp`.

**type\_swipe**

Type of card opening when swipe. Shift the card to the edge or to a set position `max_opened_x`. Available options are: ‘auto’, ‘hand’.

`type_swipe` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `auto`.

**add\_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget’s canvas to. Can be ‘before’, ‘after’ or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**on\_swipe\_complete** (*self*, \**args*)

Called when a swipe of card is completed.

**on\_anchor** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)**on\_open\_progress** (*self*, *instance*, *value*)**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativeLayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**complete\_swipe** (*self*)**open\_card** (*self*)**close\_card** (*self*)**class** `kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeFrontBox(**kwargs)`

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeLayerBox(**kwargs)
```

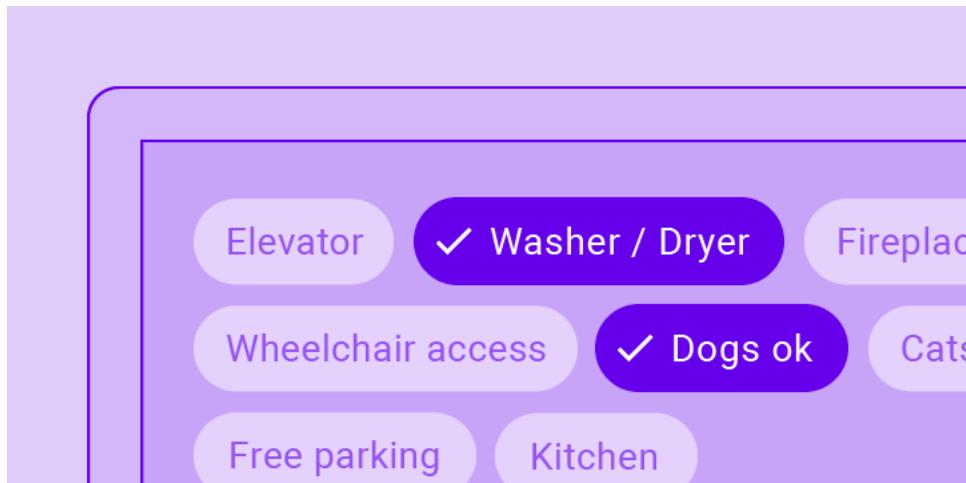
Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.28 Chip

See also:

Material Design spec, Chips

**Chips are compact elements that represent an input, attribute, or action.**

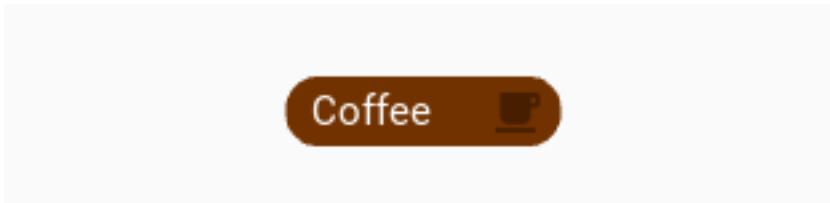


### Usage

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Coffee'
    color: .4470588235118, .1960787254902, 0, 1
    icon: 'coffee'
    callback: app.callback_for_menu_items
```

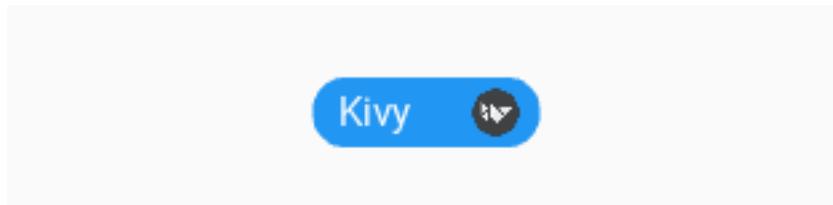
The user function takes two arguments - the object and the text of the chip:

```
def callback_for_menu_items(self, instance, value):
    print(instance, value)
```



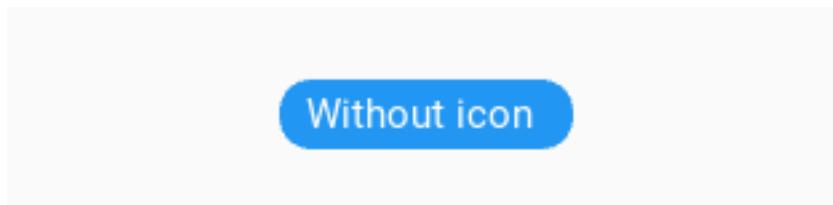
## Use custom icon

```
MDChip:  
    label: 'Kivy'  
    icon: 'data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png'
```



## Use without icon

```
MDChip:  
    label: 'Without icon'  
    icon: ''
```



## Chips with check

```
MDChip:  
    label: 'Check with icon'  
    icon: 'city'  
    check: True
```

## Choose chip

```
MDChooseChip:  
  
    MDChip:  
        label: 'Earth'  
        icon: 'earth'  
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1  
  
    MDChip:  
        label: 'Face'  
        icon: 'face'  
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1  
  
    MDChip:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
label: 'Facebook'
icon: 'facebook'
selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1
```

---

**Note:** See full example

---

## API - kivymd.uix.chip

**class** kivymd.uix.chip.**MDChip**(\*\*kwargs)

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**label**

Chip text.

*label* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**icon**

Chip icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle’.

**color**

Chip color in `rgba` format.

*color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**text\_color**

Chip’s text color in `rgba` format.

*text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**check**

If True, a checkmark is added to the left when touch to the chip.

*check* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**callback**

Custom method.

*callback* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**radius**

Corner radius values.

*radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘12dp’.

**selected\_chip\_color**

The color of the chip that is currently selected in `rgba` format.

*selected\_chip\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**on\_icon**(*self, instance, value*)

**on\_touch\_down**(*self, touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

### Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**class** kivymd.uix.chip.**MDChooseChip**(\*\*kwargs)

Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**add\_widget**(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

#### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

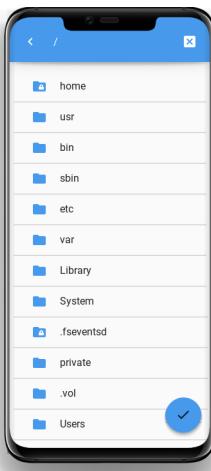
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

## 2.3.29 File Manager

A simple manager for selecting directories and files.

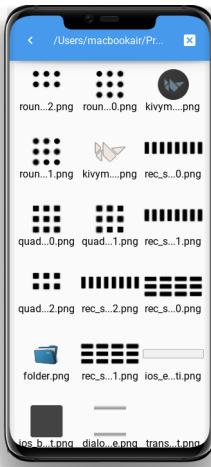
### Usage

```
path = '/' # path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager, # function called when the user reaches_
    ↪directory tree root
    select_path=self.select_path, # function called when selecting a file/directory
)
file_manager.show(path)
```



Or with preview mode:

```
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
    select_path=self.select_path,
    preview=True,
)
```



**Warning:** The *preview* mode is intended only for viewing images and will not display other types of files.

## Example

```
from kivy.core.window import Window
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.filemanager import MDFileManager
from kivymd.toast import toast
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: 'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: "MDFileManager"
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
        elevation: 10

    FloatLayout:

        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Open manager"
            icon: "folder"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
            on_release: app.file_manager_open()
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        Window.bind(on_keyboard=self.events)
        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager = MDFileManager(
            exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
            select_path=self.select_path,
            preview=True,
        )

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def file_manager_open(self):
        self.file_manager.show('/') # output manager to the screen
        self.manager_open = True

    def select_path(self, path):
        '''It will be called when you click on the file name
        or the catalog selection button.

        :type path: str;
        :param path: path to the selected directory or file;
        '''

        self.exit_manager()
        toast(path)

    def exit_manager(self, *args):
        '''Called when the user reaches the root of the directory tree.'''
        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager.close()

    def events(self, instance, keyboard, keycode, text, modifiers):
        '''Called when buttons are pressed on the mobile device.'''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if keyboard in (1001, 27):
    if self.manager_open:
        self.file_manager.back()
return True
```

Example().run()

## API - kivymd.uix.filemanager

**class kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager(\*\*kwargs)**

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### **icon**

The icon that will be used on the directory selection button.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `check`.

### **icon\_folder**

The icon that will be used for folder icons when using `preview = True`.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `check`.

### **exit\_manager**

Function called when the user reaches directory tree root.

*exit\_manager* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `lambda x: None`.

### **select\_path**

Function, called when selecting a file/directory.

*select\_path* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `lambda x: None`.

### **ext**

List of file extensions to be displayed in the manager. For example, `['py', 'kv']` - will filter out all files, except python scripts and Kv Language.

*ext* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### **search**

It can take the values ‘dirs’ ‘files’ - display only directories or only files. By default, it displays and folders, and files. Available options are: ‘all’, ‘files’.

*search* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `all`.

### **current\_path**

Current directory.

*current\_path* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `/`.

### **use\_access**

Show access to files and directories.

*use\_access* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

### **preview**

Shows only image previews.

*preview* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

### **show(self, path)**

Forms the body of a directory tree.

**Parameters** `path` – The path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager.

`get_access_string(self, path)`

`get_content(self, path)`

Returns a list of the type [[Folder List], [file list]].

`close(self)`

Closes the file manager window.

`select_dir_or_file(self, path)`

Called by tap on the name of the directory or file.

`back(self)`

Returning to the branch down in the directory tree.

`select_directory_on_press_button(self, *args)`

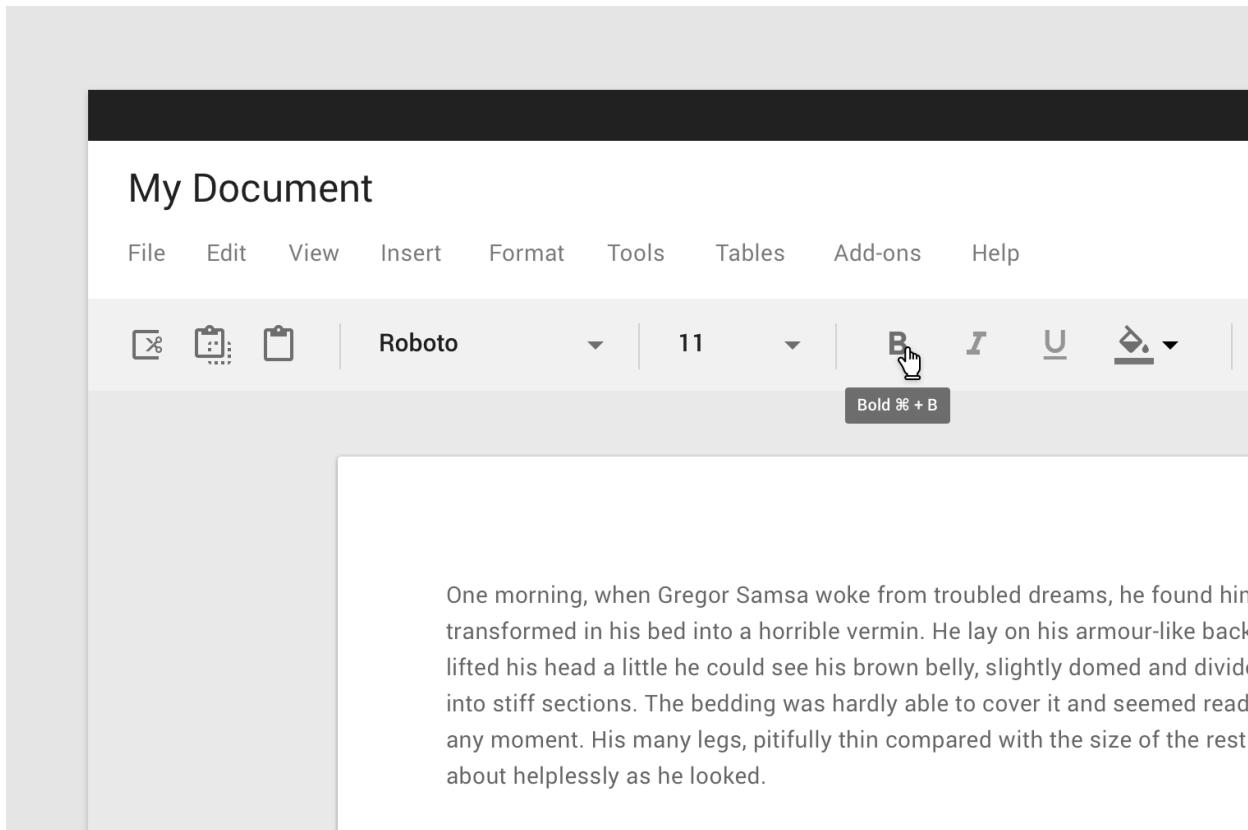
Called when a click on a floating button.

### 2.3.30 Tooltip

See also:

Material Design spec, Tooltips

Toolips display informative text when users hover over, focus on, or tap an element.



To use the `MDTooltip` class, you must create a new class inherited from the `MDTooltip` class:

In Kv-language:

```
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>
```

In Python code:

```
class TooltipMDIconButton(MDIconButton, MDTooltip):
    pass
```

**Warning:** *MDTooltip* only works correctly with button and label classes.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>

Screen:

    TooltipMDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        tooltip_text: self.icon
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    '''

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

**Note:** The behavior of tooltips on desktop and mobile devices is different. For more detailed information, [click here](#).

### API - kivymd.uix.tooltip

**class** kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip(\*\*kwargs)

#### Events

**on\_enter** Call when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** Call when the mouse exit the widget.

#### tooltip\_bg\_color

Tooltip background color in rgba format.

*tooltip\_bg\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

```
tooltip_text_color
    Tooltip text color in rgba format.

    tooltip_text_color is an ListProperty and defaults to [].

tooltip_text
    Tooltip text.

    tooltip_text is an StringProperty and defaults to ''.

padding

delete_clock (self, widget, touch, *args)
adjust_tooltip_position (self, x, y)
    Returns the coordinates of the tooltip that fit into the borders of the screen.

display_tooltip (self, interval)
animation_tooltip_show (self, interval)
remove_tooltip (self, *args)
on_long_touch (self, touch, *args)
    Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

on_enter (self, *args)
    See on_enter method in HoverBehavior class.

on_leave (self)
    See on_leave method in HoverBehavior class.

class kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass (**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

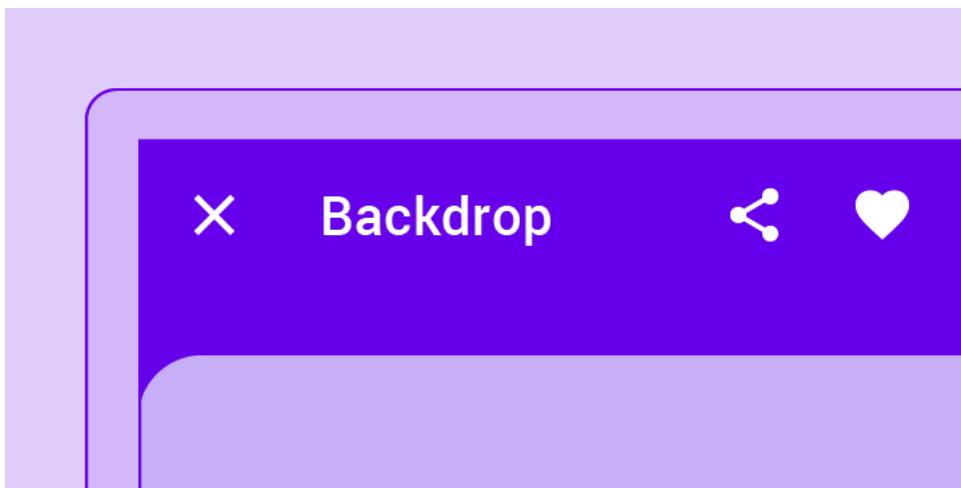
    tooltip_bg_color
        See tooltip_bg_color.
    tooltip_text_color
        See tooltip_text_color.
    tooltip_text
        See tooltip_text.
```

### 2.3.31 Backdrop

See also:

Material Design spec, Backdrop

Skeleton layout for using `MDBackdrop`:



## Usage

```
<Root>:
    MDBackdrop:
        MDBackdropBackLayer:
            ContentForBackdropBackLayer:
        MDBackdropFrontLayer:
            ContentForBackdropFrontLayer:
```

## Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp

# Your layouts.
Builder.load_string(
    '''
#:import Window kivy.core.window.Window
#:import IconLeftWidget kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<ItemBackdropFrontLayer@TwoLineAvatarListItem>
    icon: "android"

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<MyBackdropFrontLayer@ItemBackdropFrontLayer>
    backdrop: None
    text: "Lower the front layer"
    secondary_text: " by 50 %"
    icon: "transfer-down"
    on_press: root.backdrop.open(-Window.height / 2)
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    _no_ripple_effect: True

<MyBackdropBackLayer@Image>
    size_hint: .8, .8
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
...
)

# Usage example of MDBackdrop.
Builder.load_string(
    '''
<ExampleBackdrop>

    MDBackdrop:
        id: backdrop
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: self.open()]]
        title: "Example Backdrop"
        header_text: "Menu:"

        MDBackdropBackLayer:
            MyBackdropBackLayer:
                id: backlayer

        MDBackdropFrontLayer:
            MyBackdropFrontLayer:
                backdrop: backdrop
...
)

class ExampleBackdrop(Screen):
    pass

class TestBackdrop(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

    def build(self):
        return ExampleBackdrop()

TestBackdrop().run()
```

---

**Note:** See full example

---

## API - kivymd.uix.backdrop

```
class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop(**kwargs)
```

### Events

**on\_open** When the front layer drops.

**on\_close** When the front layer rises.

### padding

Padding for contents of the front layer.

*padding* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

### left\_action\_items

The icons and methods left of the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` in back layer. For more information, see the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` module and `left_action_items` parameter.

*left\_action\_items* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### right\_action\_items

Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

*right\_action\_items* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### title

See the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar.title` parameter.

*title* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### background\_color

Background color of back layer.

*background\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### radius

The value of the rounding radius of the upper left corner of the front layer.

*radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 25.

### header

Whether to use a header above the contents of the front layer.

*header* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

### header\_text

Text of header.

*header\_text* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to 'Header'.

### close\_icon

The name of the icon that will be installed on the toolbar on the left when opening the front layer.

*close\_icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to 'close'.

### on\_open(self)

When the front layer drops.

**on\_close (self)**

When the front layer rises.

**on\_left\_action\_items (self, instance, value)****on\_header (self, instance, value)****open (self, open\_up\_to=0)**

Opens the front layer.

**Open\_up\_to** the height to which the front screen will be lowered; if equal to zero - falls to the bottom of the screen;

**close (self)**

Opens the front layer.

**animtion\_icon\_menu (self)****animtion\_icon\_close (self, instance\_animation, instance\_icon\_menu)****add\_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropToolbar (\*\*kwargs)****Events**

**on\_action\_button** Method for the button used for the MDBottomAppBar class.

**class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropFrontLayer (\*\*kwargs)**

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropBackLayer (\*\*kwargs)**

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.32 StackLayout

`StackLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### StackLayout

```
StackLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

#### MDStackLayout

```
MDStackLayout:
    adaptive_height: True
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

#### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

#### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None
height: self.minimum_width
```

### adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

### API - kivymd.uix.stacklayout

```
class kivymd.uix.stacklayout.MDStackLayout(**kwargs)
    Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

## 2.3.33 Screen

Screen class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

### Screen

```
Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

### MDScreen

```
MDScreen:
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

### API - kivymd.uix.screen

```
class kivymd.uix.screen.MDScreen(**kw)
```

Screen is an element intended to be used with a ScreenManager. Check module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_pre\_enter:** () Event fired when the screen is about to be used: the entering animation is started.

**on\_enter:** () Event fired when the screen is displayed: the entering animation is complete.

**on\_pre\_leave:** () Event fired when the screen is about to be removed: the leaving animation is started.

**on\_leave:** () Event fired when the screen is removed: the leaving animation is finished.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Events *on\_pre\_enter*, *on\_enter*, *on\_pre\_leave* and *on\_leave* were added.

### 2.3.34 DataTables

See also:

Material Design spec, DataTables

**Data tables display sets of data across rows and columns.**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Astrid: NE shared mail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Offline	Cosmo: prod shared account
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Online	Phoenix: prod shared I
<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Sirius: prod shared ac

**Warning:** Data tables are still far from perfect. Errors are possible and we hope you inform us about them.

#### API - kivymd.uix.datatables

```
class kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable(**kwargs)
```

##### Events

**on\_row\_press** Called when a table row is clicked.

**on\_check\_press** Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

##### Use events as follows

```
from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
use_pagination=True,
check=True,
column_data=[
    ("No.", dp(30)),
    ("Column 1", dp(30)),
    ("Column 2", dp(30)),
    ("Column 3", dp(30)),
    ("Column 4", dp(30)),
    ("Column 5", dp(30)),
],
row_data=[
    (f"{i + 1}", "2.23", "3.65", "44.1", "0.45", "62.5")
    for i in range(50)
],
)
self.data_tables.bind(on_row_press=self.on_row_press)
self.data_tables.bind(on_check_press=self.on_check_press)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

def on_row_press(self, instance_table, instance_row):
    '''Called when a table row is clicked.'''
    print(instance_table, instance_row)

def on_check_press(self, instance_table, current_row):
    '''Called when the check box in the table row is checked.'''
    print(instance_table, current_row)

```

Example().run()

**column\_data**

Data for header columns.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            # name column, width column
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),

```

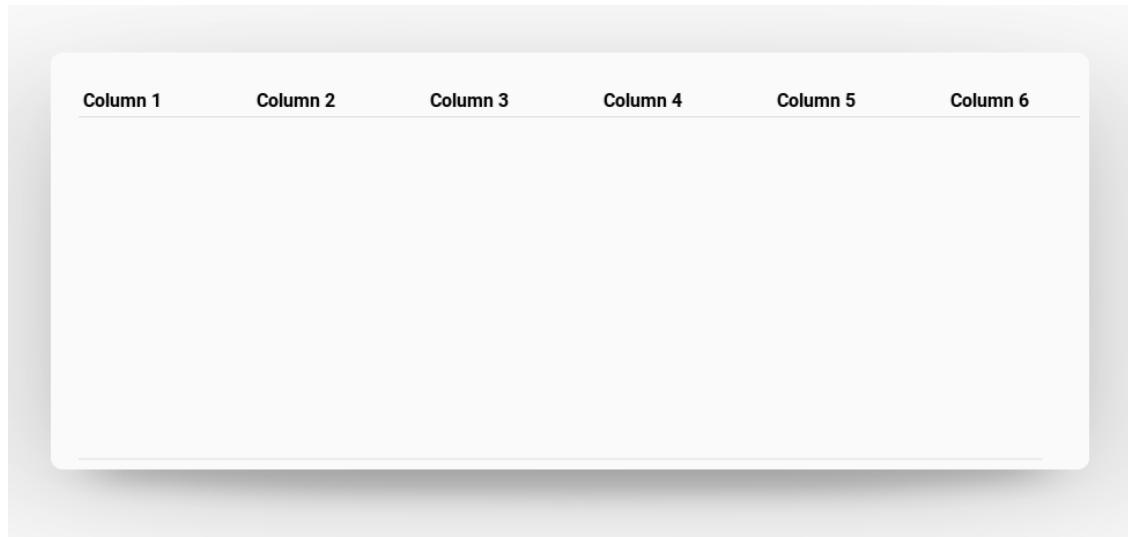
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        ],
    )

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()
```



`column_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### `row_data`

Data for rows.

```
from kivy.metrics import dp

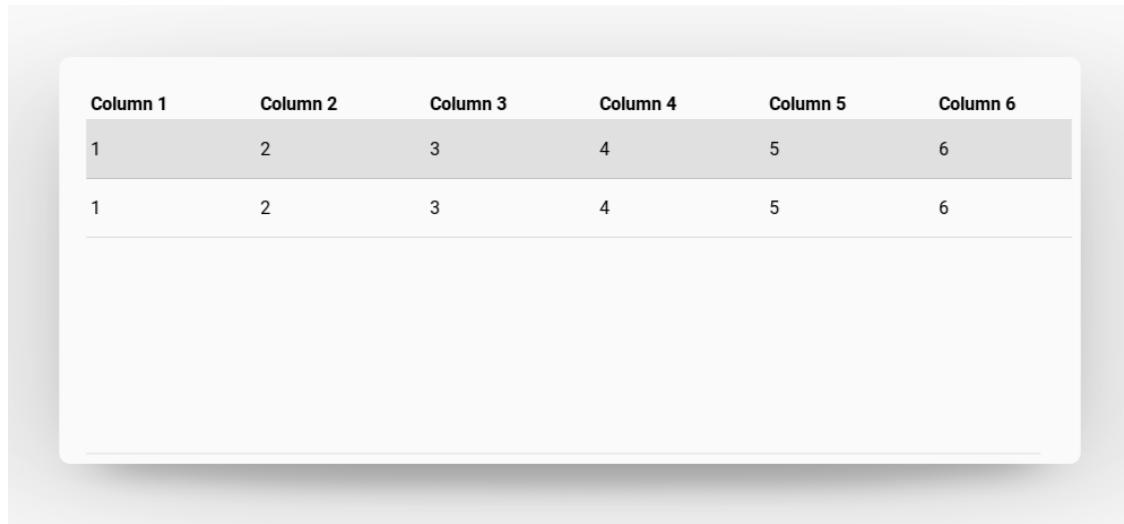
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),
            ],
            row_data=[
                # The number of elements must match the length
                # of the `column_data` list.
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
            ],
        )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
  
def on_start(self):  
    self.data_tables.open()  
  
Example().run()
```



`row_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### `sort`

Whether to display buttons for sorting table items.

`sort` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### `check`

Use or not use checkboxes for rows.

`check` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### `use_pagination`

Use page pagination for table or not.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable  
  
class Example(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(  
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),  
            use_pagination=True,  
            column_data=[  
                ("No.", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

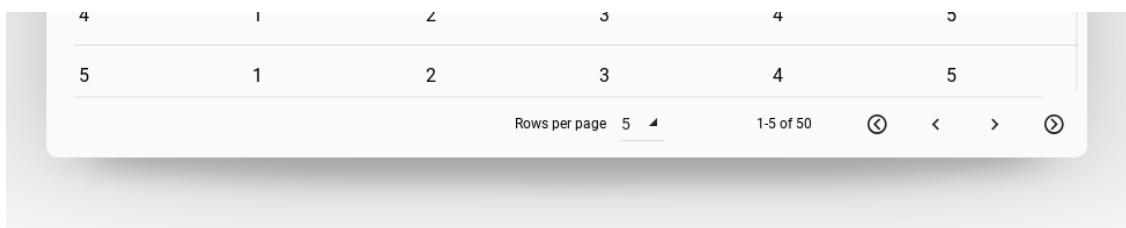
```

        ("Column 5", dp(30)),
    ],
    row_data=[
        (f"{i + 1}", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5") for i in range(50)
    ],
)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()

```



`use_pagination` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### `rows_num`

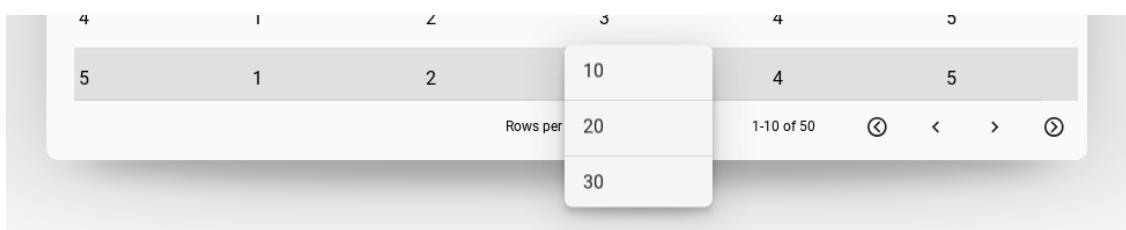
The number of rows displayed on one page of the table.

`rows_num` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

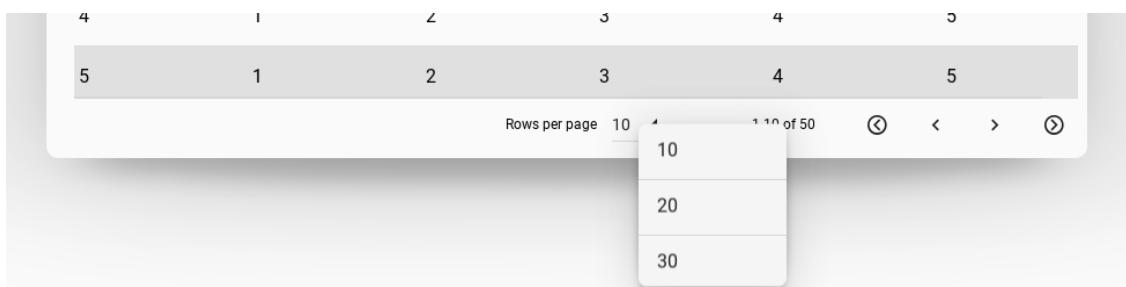
#### `pagination_menu_pos`

Menu position for selecting the number of displayed rows. Available options are '`center`', '`auto`'.

### Center



### Auto

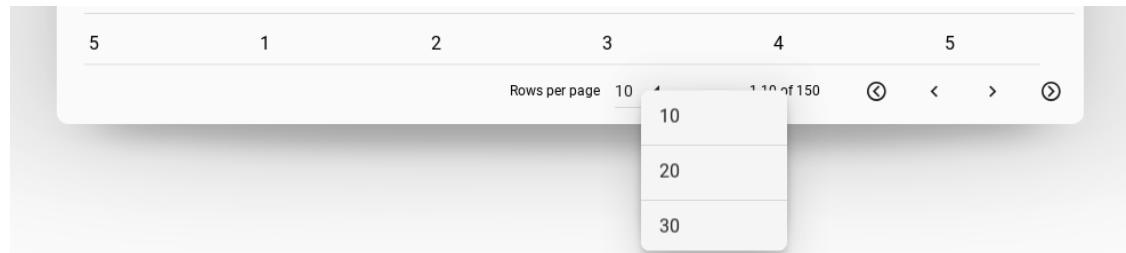


`pagination_menu_pos` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘center’.

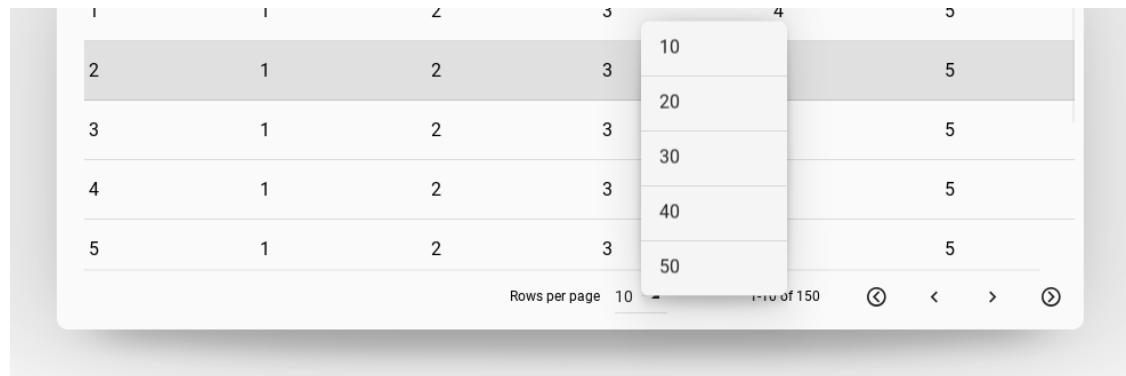
#### `pagination_menu_height`

Menu height for selecting the number of displayed rows.

**140dp**



**240dp**



`pagination_menu_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘140dp’.

#### `background_color`

Background color in the format (r, g, b, a). See `background_color`.

`background_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [0, 0, 0, .7].

#### `on_row_press(self, *args)`

Called when a table row is clicked.

#### `on_check_press(self, *args)`

Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

#### `create_pagination_menu(self, interval)`

### 2.3.35 TapTargetView

**See also:**

[TapTargetView, GitHub](#)

[TapTargetView, Material archive](#)

**Provide value and improve engagement by introducing users to new features and functionality at relevant moments.**

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.taptargetview import MDTapTargetView

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButton:
        id: button
        icon: "plus"
        pos: 10, 10
        on_release: app.tap_target_start()
'''


class TapTargetViewDemo(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
            widget=screen.ids.button,
            title_text="This is an add button",
            description_text="This is a description of the button",
            widget_position="left_bottom",
        )

        return screen

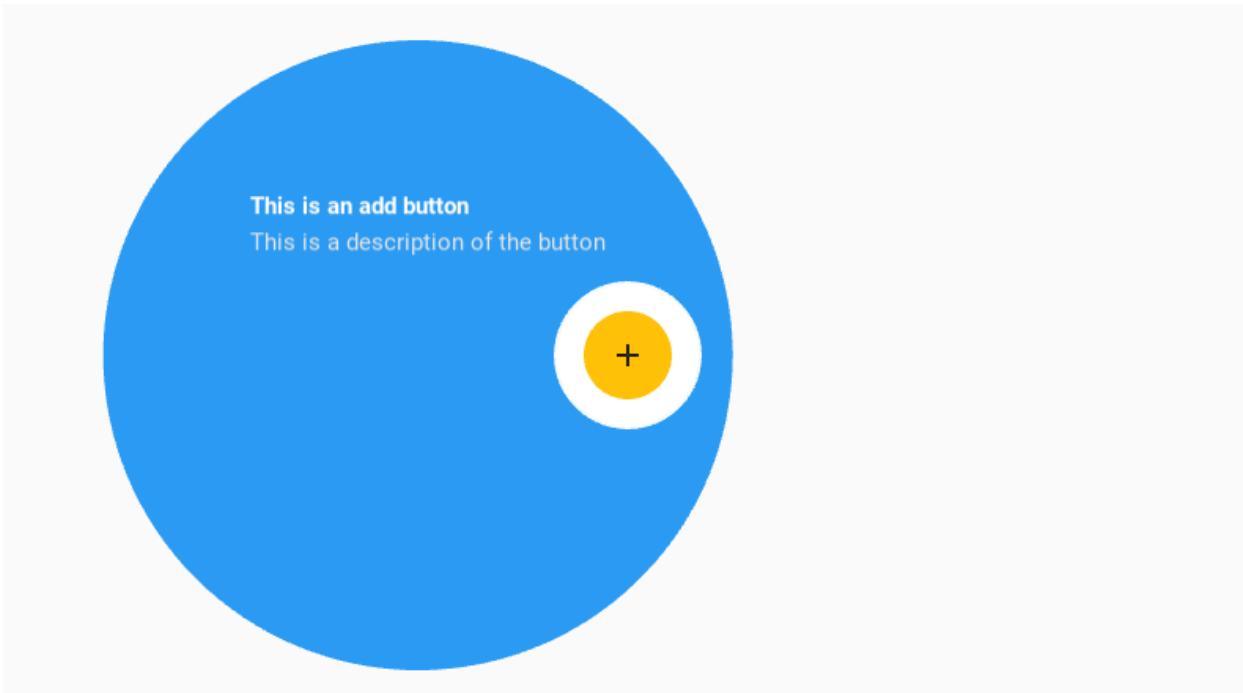
    def tap_target_start(self):
        if self.tap_target_view.state == "close":
            self.tap_target_view.start()
        else:
            self.tap_target_view.stop()

TapTargetViewDemo().run()
```

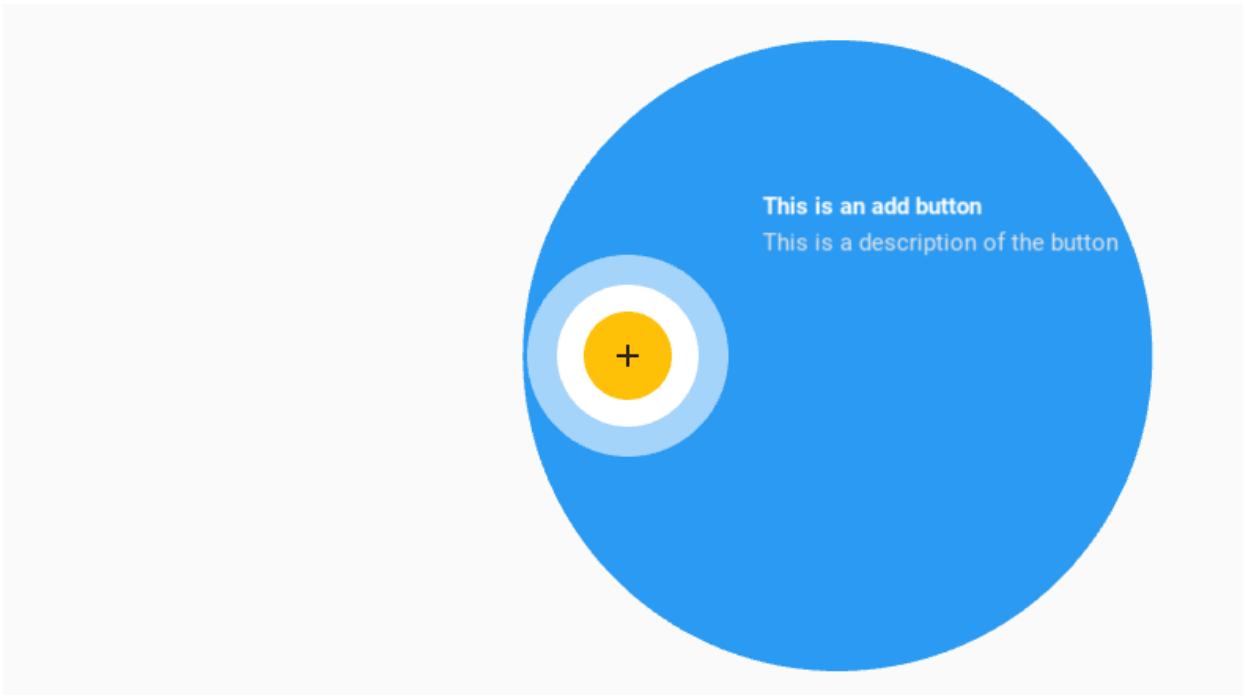
## Widget position

Sets the position of the widget relative to the floating circle.

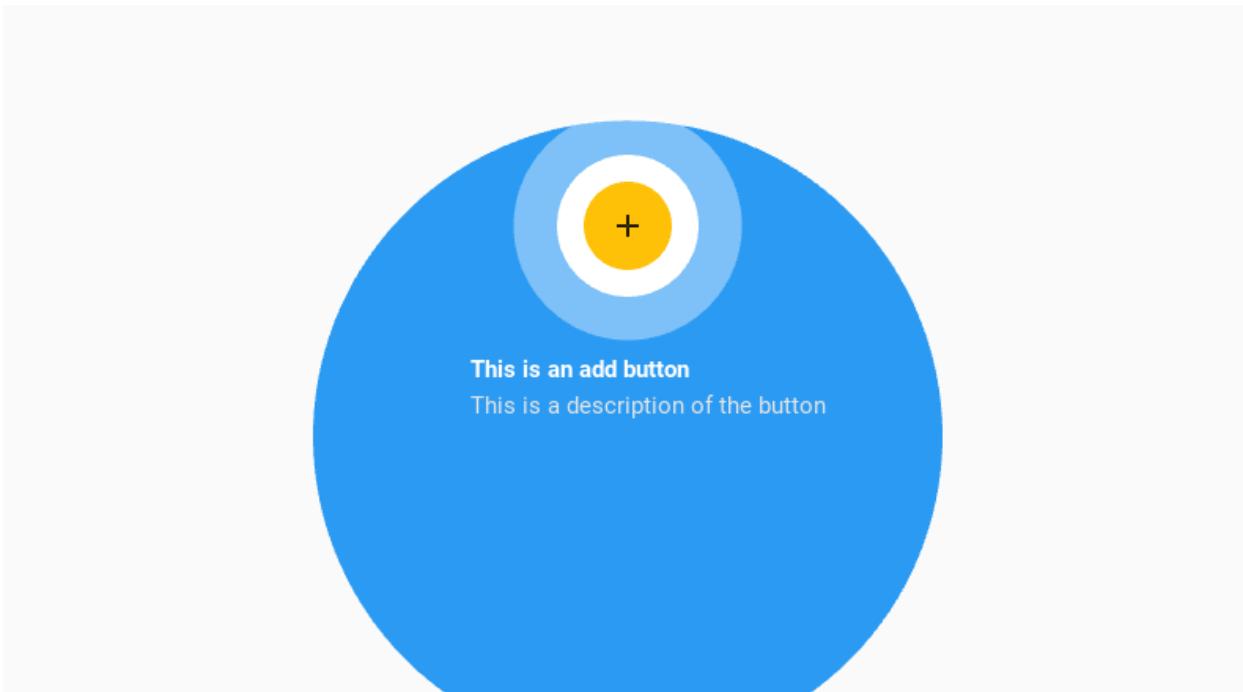
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right",  
)
```



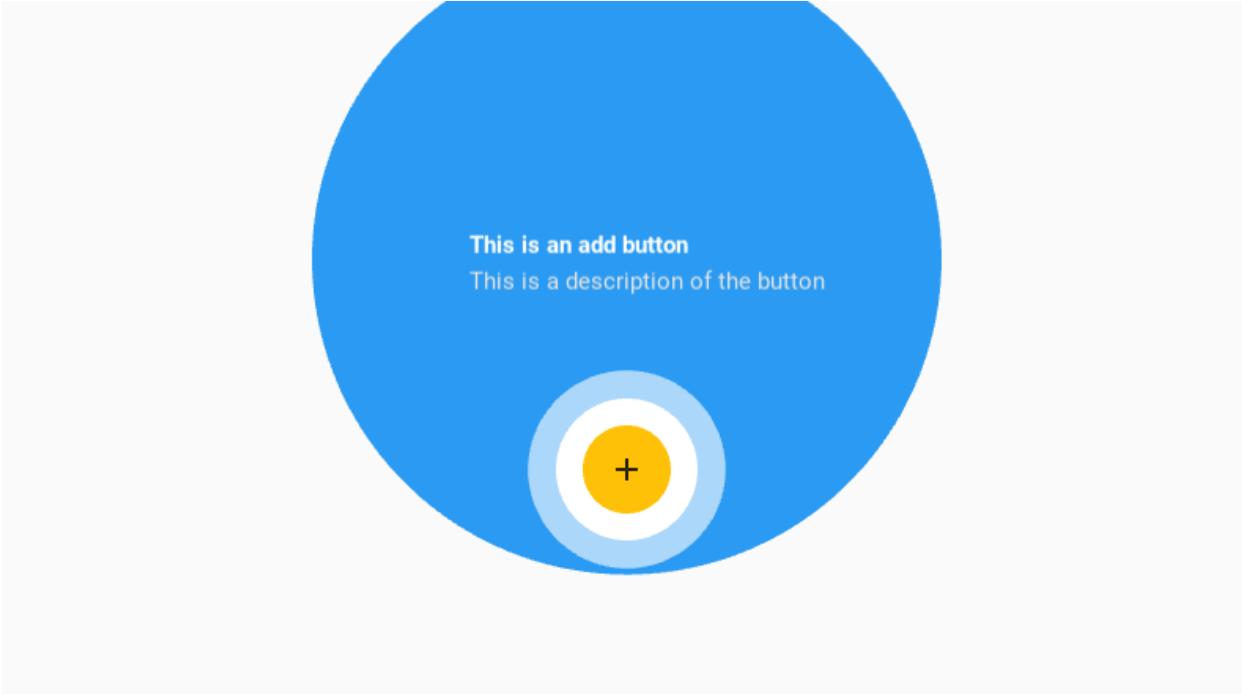
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left",  
)
```



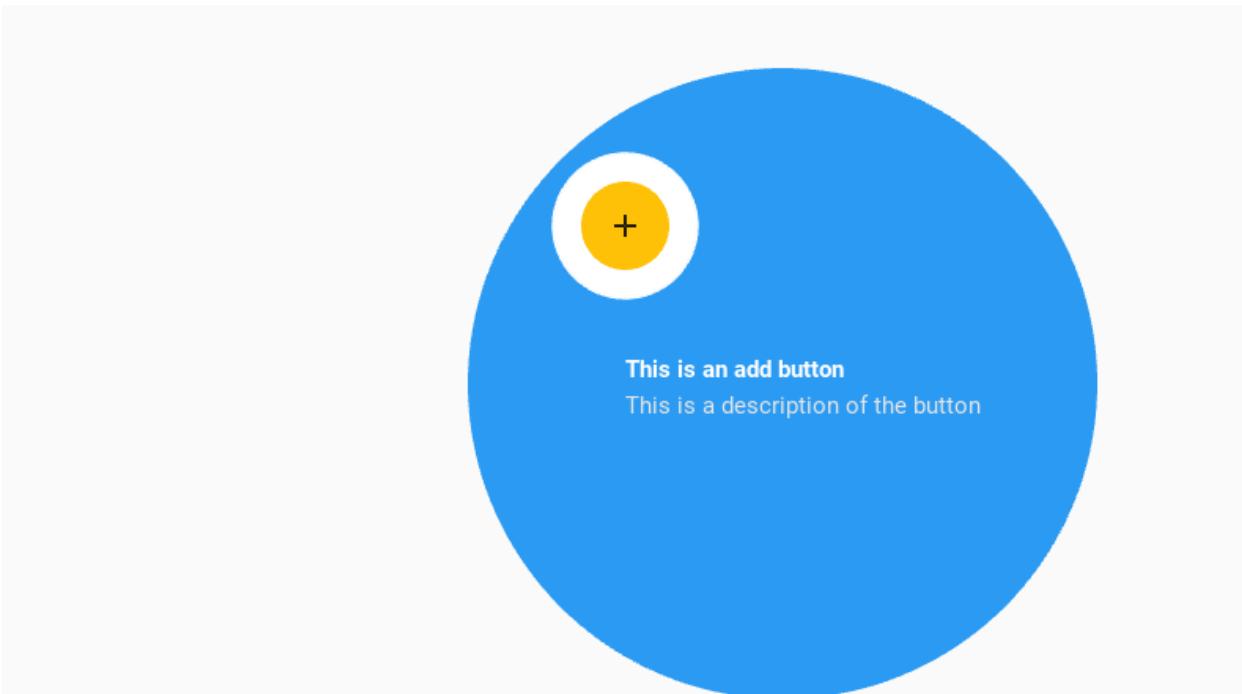
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="top",  
)
```



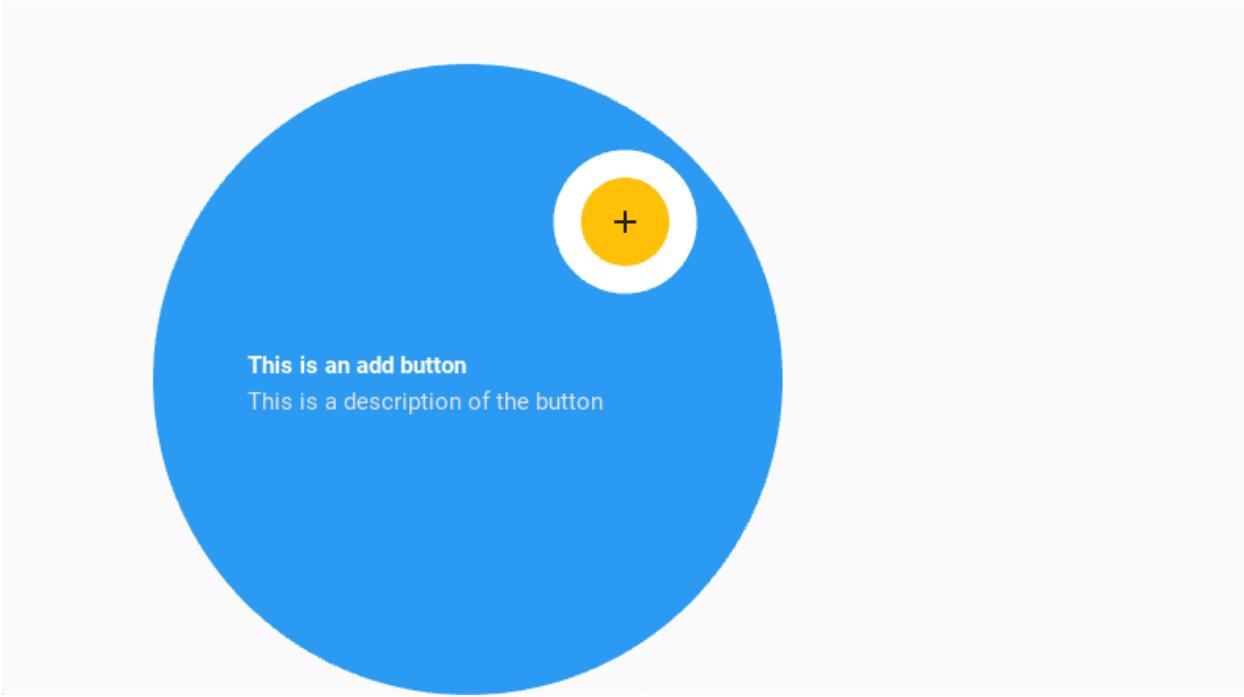
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="bottom",  
)
```



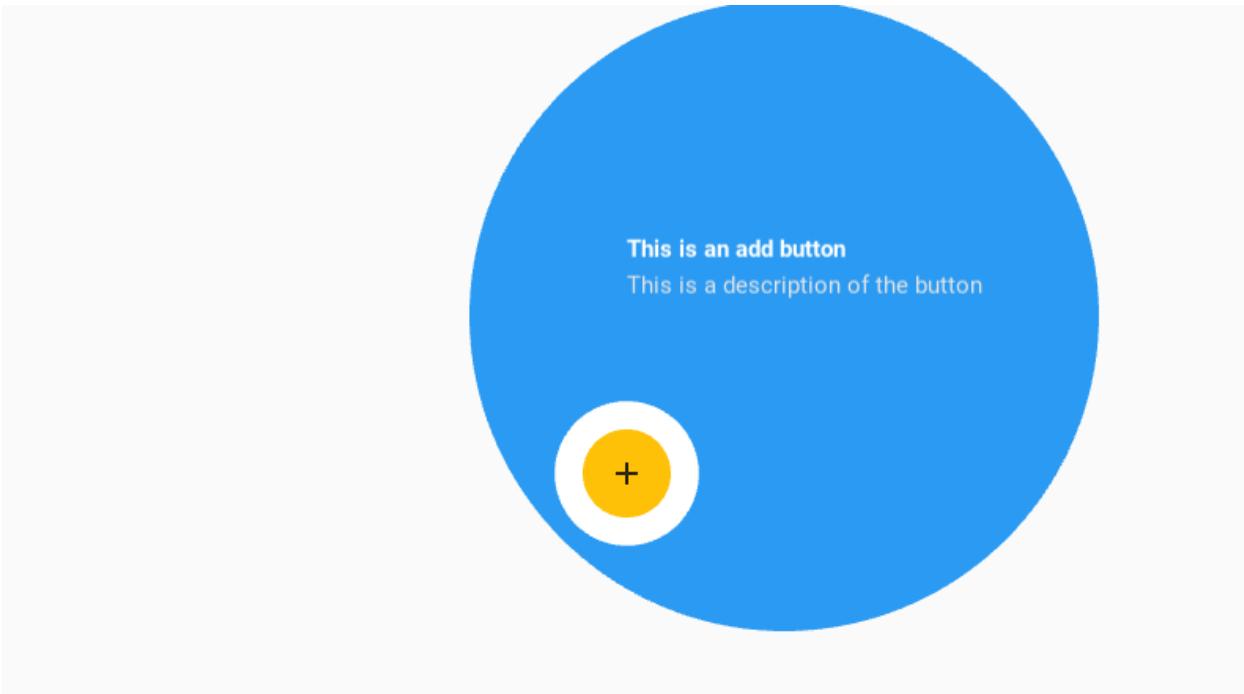
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_top",  
)
```



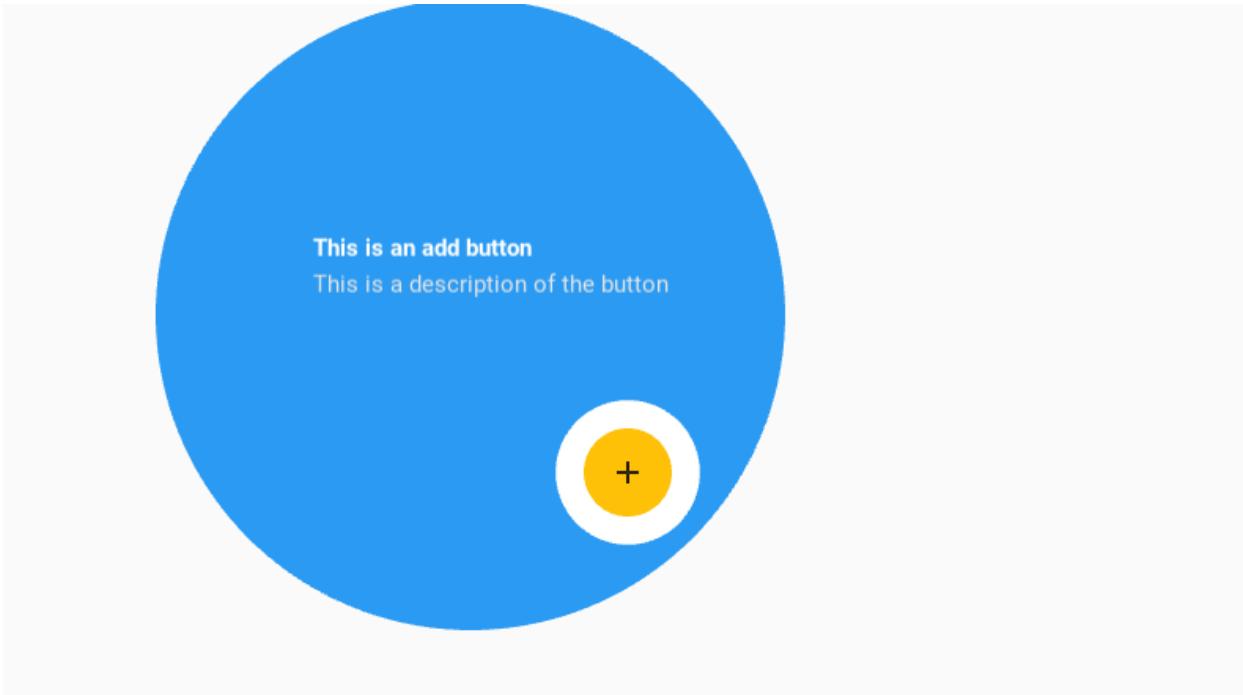
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_top",  
)
```



```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_bottom",  
)
```

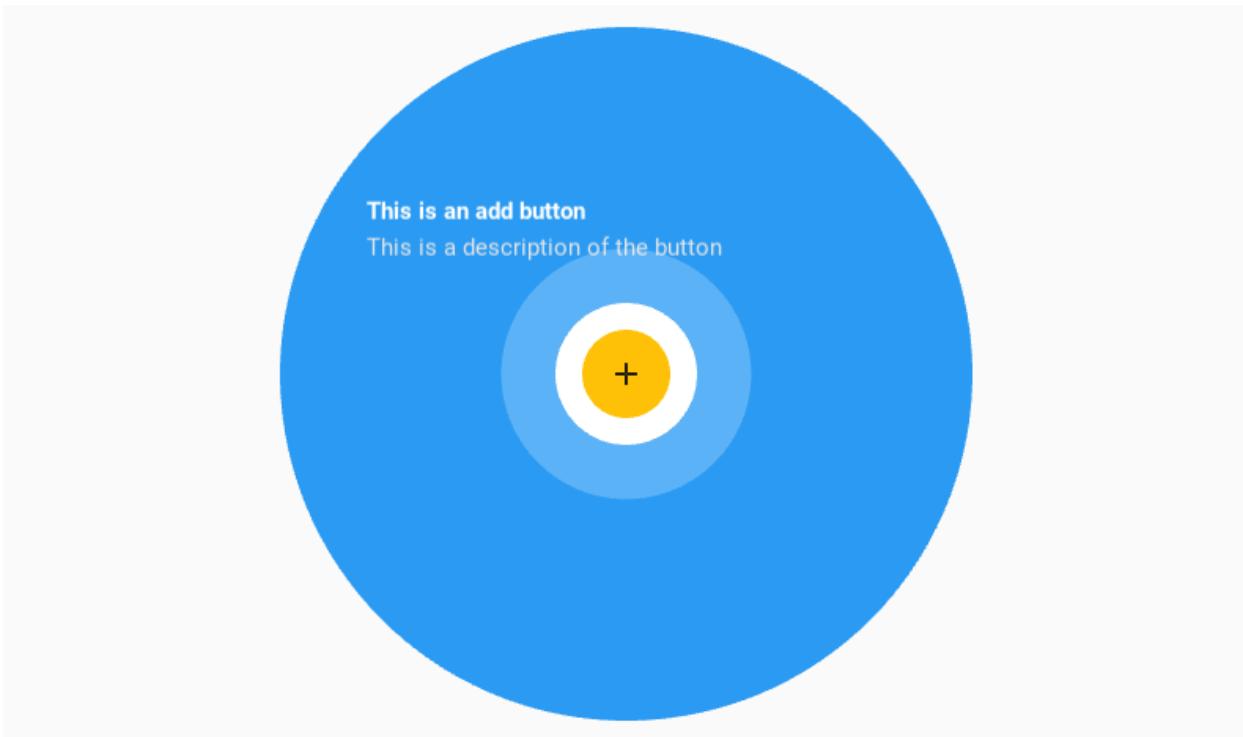


```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_bottom",  
)
```



If you use the `widget_position = "center"` parameter then you must definitely specify the `title_position`.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="center",  
    title_position="left_top",  
)
```



## Text options

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    description_text="Description text",  
)
```



You can use the following options to control font size, color, and boldness:

- *title\_text\_size*
- *title\_text\_color*
- *title\_text\_bold*
- *description\_text\_size*
- *description\_text\_color*
- *description\_text\_bold*

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    title_text_size="36sp",  
    description_text="Description text",  
    description_text_color=[1, 0, 0, 1]  
)
```



But you can also use markup to set these values.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text=" [size=36]Title text[/size]",  
    description_text=" [color=#ff0000ff]Description text[/color]",  
)
```

## Events control

```
self.tap_target_view.bind(on_open=self.on_open, on_close=self.on_close)
```

```
def on_open(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.'''
    print("Open", instance_tap_target_view)

def on_close(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.'''
    print("Close", instance_tap_target_view)
```

**Note:** See other parameters in the `MDTapTargetView` class.

## API - kivymd.uix.taptargetview

**class** `kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView(**kwargs)`  
Rough try to mimic the working of Android's TapTargetView.

### Events

**on\_open** Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

**on\_close** Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

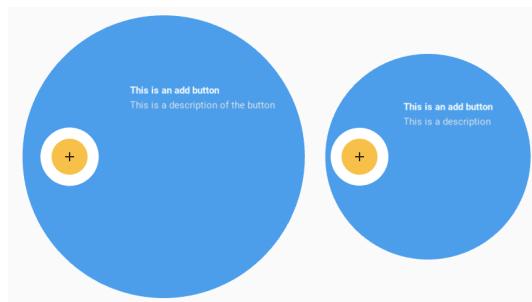
### widget

Widget to add TapTargetView upon.

`widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### outer\_radius

Radius for outer circle.



`outer_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(200)`.

### outer\_circle\_color

Color for the outer circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    outer_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`outer_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `theme_cls.primary_color`.

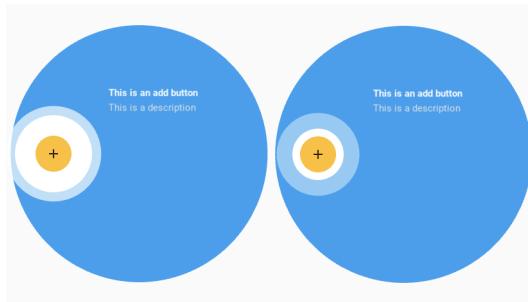
**outer\_circle\_alpha**

Alpha value for outer circle.

`outer_circle_alpha` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.96`.

**target\_radius**

Radius for target circle.

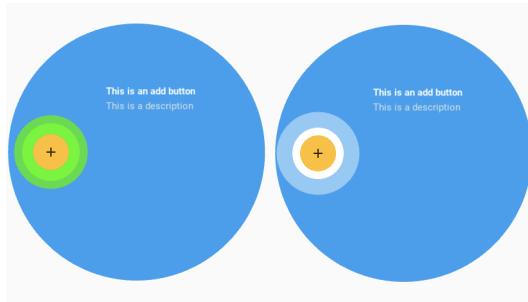


`target_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(45)`.

#### `target_circle_color`

Color for target circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    target_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`target_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1]`.

#### `title_text`

Title to be shown on the view.

`title_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### `title_text_size`

Text size for title.

`title_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(25)`.

#### `title_text_color`

Text color for title.

`title_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

#### `title_text_bold`

Whether title should be bold.

`title_text_bold` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

#### `description_text`

Description to be shown below the title (keep it short).

`description_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### `description_text_size`

Text size for description text.

`description_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(20)`.

**description\_text\_color**

Text size for description text.

*description\_text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0.9, 0.9, 0.9, 1]`.

**description\_text\_bold**

Whether description should be bold.

*description\_text\_bold* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**draw\_shadow**

Whether to show shadow.

*draw\_shadow* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**cancelable**

Whether clicking outside the outer circle dismisses the view.

*cancelable* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**widget\_position**

Sets the position of the widget on the `outer_circle`. Available options are `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

*widget\_position* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'left'`.

**title\_position**

Sets the position of `:attr`~title_text`` on the outer circle. Only works if `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`. In all other cases, it calculates the `:attr`~title_position`` itself. Must be set to other than `'auto'` when `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`.

Available options are `'auto'`, `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

*title\_position* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'auto'`.

**stop\_on\_outer\_touch**

Whether clicking on outer circle stops the animation.

*stop\_on\_outer\_touch* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**stop\_on\_target\_touch**

Whether clicking on target circle should stop the animation.

*stop\_on\_target\_touch* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**state**

State of `MDTapTargetView`.

*state* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

**stop (self, \*args)**

Starts widget close animation.

**start (self, \*args)**

Starts widget opening animation.

**on\_open (self, \*args)**

Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

**on\_close (self, \*args)**

Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

**on\_draw\_shadow (self, instance, value)****on\_description\_text (self, instance, value)**

```

on_description_text_size(self, instance, value)
on_description_text_bold(self, instance, value)
on_title_text(self, instance, value)
on_title_text_size(self, instance, value)
on_title_text_bold(self, instance, value)
on_outer_radius(self, instance, value)
on_target_radius(self, instance, value)
on_target_touch(self)
on_outer_touch(self)
on_outside_click(self)

```

## 2.4 Behaviors

### 2.4.1 Touch

Provides easy access to events.

The following events are available:

- on\_long\_touch
- on\_double\_tap
- on\_triple\_tap

#### Usage

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import TouchBehavior
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRaisedButton

KV = '''
Screen:

    MyButton:
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class MyButton(MDRaisedButton, TouchBehavior):
    def on_long_touch(self, *args):
        print("<on_long_touch> event")

    def on_double_tap(self, *args):
        print("<on_double_tap> event")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_triple_tap(self, *args):
    print("<on_triple_tap> event")

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```

#### API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior(**kwargs)

duration_long_touch
    Time for a long touch.

    duration_long_touch is an NumericProperty and defaults to 0.4.

create_clock(self, widget, touch, *args)
delete_clock(self, widget, touch, *args)
on_long_touch(self, touch, *args)
    Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

on_double_tap(self, touch, *args)
    Called by double clicking on the widget.

on_triple_tap(self, touch, *args)
    Called by triple clicking on the widget.
```

## 2.4.2 Hover

### Changing when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply hover behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the *HoverBehavior* class.

In *KV file*:

```
<HoverItem@MDBoxLayout+ThemableBehavior+HoverBehavior>
```

In *python file*:

```
class HoverItem(MDBoxLayout, ThemableBehavior, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom item implementing hover behavior.'''

```

After creating a class, you must define two methods for it: *HoverBehavior.on\_enter* and *HoverBehavior.on\_leave*, which will be automatically called when the mouse cursor is over the widget and when the mouse cursor goes beyond the widget.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import HoverBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.theming import ThemableBehavior

KV = '''
Screen

    MDBBoxLayout:
        id: box
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        size_hint: .8, .8
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.bg_darkest
'''

class HoverItem(MDBBoxLayout, ThemableBehavior, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom item implementing hover behavior.'''

    def on_enter(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor
        is within the borders of the current widget.'''
        self.md_bg_color = (1, 1, 1, 1)

    def on_leave(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor goes beyond
        the borders of the current widget.'''
        self.md_bg_color = self.theme_cls.bg_darkest

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        for i in range(5):
            self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(HoverItem())
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior

**class** kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.**HoverBehavior**(\*\*kwargs)

### Events

**on\_enter** Call when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** Call when the mouse exit the widget.

**hovered**

*True*, if the mouse cursor is within the borders of the widget.

*hovered* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**border\_point**

Contains the last relevant point received by the Hoverable. This can be used in `on_enter` or `on_leave` in order to know where was dispatched the event.

*border\_point* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**on\_mouse\_pos** (*self*, \**args*)

**on\_enter** (*self*)

Call when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** (*self*)

Call when the mouse exit the widget.

## 2.4.3 Focus

### Changing the background color when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply focus behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the `FocusBehavior` class.

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout

KV = '''
MDScreen:
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 1, 1

    FocusWidget:
        size_hint: .5, .3
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.bg_light

        MDLabel:
            text: "Label"
            theme_text_color: "Primary"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            halign: "center"
    ...

class FocusWidget(MDBoxLayout, RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior):
    pass

class Test(MDApp):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
    return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

Color change at focus/defocus

```
FocusWidget:
    focus_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
    unfocus_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior(**kwargs)
```

### Events

**on\_enter** Call when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** Call when the mouse exit the widget.

### focus\_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a widget.

*focus\_behavior* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

### focus\_color

The color of the widget when the mouse enters the bbox of the widget.

*focus\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### unfocus\_color

The color of the widget when the mouse exits the bbox widget.

*unfocus\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### on\_enter(*self*)

Called when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

### on\_leave(*self*)

Called when the mouse exit the widget.

## 2.4.4 Ripple

Classes implements a circular and rectangular ripple effects.

To create a widget with circular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `CircularRippleBehavior` class.

For example, let's create an image button with a circular ripple effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior
from kivy.uix.image import Image

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import CircularRippleBehavior

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

Screen:

    CircularRippleButton:
        source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "250dp", "250dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class CircularRippleButton(CircularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, Image):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.ripple_scale = 0.85
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

To create a widget with rectangular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularRippleBehavior` class:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularRippleBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

RectangularRippleButton:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class RectangularRippleButton(  # noqa: E305
    RectangularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple**

Base class for ripple effect.

**ripple\_rad\_default**

Default value of the ripple effect radius.

*ripple\_rad\_default* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *1*.**ripple\_color**Ripple color in `rgba` format.*ripple\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.**ripple\_alpha**

Alpha channel values for ripple effect.

*ripple\_alpha* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.5*.**ripple\_scale**

Ripple effect scale.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *None*.**ripple\_duration\_in\_fast**

Ripple duration when touching to widget.

*ripple\_duration\_in\_fast* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.3*.**ripple\_duration\_in\_slow**

Ripple duration when long touching to widget.

*ripple\_duration\_in\_slow* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *2*.

**ripple\_duration\_out**

The duration of the disappearance of the wave effect.

*ripple\_duration\_out* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

**ripple\_func\_in**

Type of animation for ripple in effect.

*ripple\_func\_in* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`out_quad`'.

**ripple\_func\_out**

Type of animation for ripple out effect.

*ripple\_func\_in* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`ripple_func_out`'.

**abstract lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)****start\_ripple (self)****finish\_ripple (self)****fade\_out (self, \*args)****anim\_complete (self, \*args)****on\_touch\_down (self, touch)****on\_touch\_move (self, touch, \*args)****on\_touch\_up (self, touch)****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior**

Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

**ripple\_scale**

See *ripple\_scale*.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `2.75`.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior**

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

**ripple\_scale**

See *ripple\_scale*.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)**

## 2.4.5 Magic

### Magical effects for buttons.

**Warning:** Magic effects do not work correctly with *KivyMD* buttons!

To apply magic effects, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the effect and from the `MagicBehavior` class.

In *KV file*:

```
<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>
```

In *python file*:

```
class MagicButton(MagicBehavior, MDRectangleFlatButton):
    pass
```

**The `MagicBehavior` class provides five effects:**

- `MagicBehavior.wobble`
- `MagicBehavior.grow`
- `MagicBehavior.shake`
- `MagicBehavior.twist`
- `MagicBehavior.shrink`

Example:

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
#:import MagicBehavior kivymd.uix.behaviors.MagicBehavior

<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>

FloatLayout:

    MagicButton:
        text: "WOBBLE EFFECT"
        on_release: self.wobble()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .3}

    MagicButton:
        text: "GROW EFFECT"
        on_release: self.grow()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}

    MagicButton:
        text: "SHAKE EFFECT"
        on_release: self.shake()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

    MagicButton:
        text: "TWIST EFFECT"
        on_release: self.twist()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}

    MagicButton:
        text: "SHRINK EFFECT"
        on_release: self.shrink()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .7}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

#### API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior

grow(self)
    Grow effect animation.

shake(self)
    Shake effect animation.

wobble(self)
    Wobble effect animation.

twist(self)
    Twist effect animation.

shrink(self)
    Shrink effect animation.
```

#### 2.4.6 Background Color

---

**Note:** The following classes are intended for in-house use of the library.

---

#### API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior(**kwargs)
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

##### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**r**

The value of red in the rgba palette.

`r` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

**g**

The value of green in the rgba palette.

`g` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

**b**

The value of blue in the rgba palette.

`b` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

**a**

The value of alpha channel in the rgba palette.

`a` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

### radius

Canvas radius.

```
# Top left corner slice.
MDBBoxLayout:
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

### md\_bg\_color

The background color of the widget (`Widget`) that will be inherited from the `BackgroundColorBehavior` class.

For example:

```
Widget:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0, 1, 1, 1
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos
```

similar to code:

```
<MyWidget@BackgroundColorBehavior>
    md_bg_color: 0, 1, 1, 1
```

`md_bg_color` is an `ReferenceListProperty` and defaults to `r, g, b, a`.

**class** kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.**SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior** (\*\*kwargs)  
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### background\_palette

See `kivymd.color_definitions.palette`.

`background_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘Primary’.

#### background\_hue

See `kivymd.color_definitions.hue`.

`background_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘500’.

#### specific\_text\_color

`specific_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

#### specific\_secondary\_text\_color

`specific_secondary_text_color` is an `:class:`~kivy.properties.ListProperty`` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

## 2.4.7 Elevation

Classes implements a circular and rectangular elevation effects.

To create a widget with rectangular or circular elevation effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularElevationBehavior` or `CircularElevationBehavior` class.

For example, let’s create an button with a rectangular elevation effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
<RectangularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 11

    # Without elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
    '''

class RectangularElevationButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

Similarly, create a button with a circular elevation effect:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.image import Image
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

<CircularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "100dp", "100dp"
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 5

    # Without elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
        elevation: 0
    ...

class CircularElevationButton(
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    Image,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation**

```

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
    Common base class for rectangular and circular elevation behavior.

elevation
    Elevation value.

    elevation is an NumericProperty and defaults to 1.

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.RectangularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
    Base class for rectangular elevation behavior. Controls the size and position of the shadow.

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CircularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
    Base class for circular elevation behavior. Controls the size and position of the shadow.

```

## 2.4.8 ToggleButton

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior import MDToggleButton
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDBBoxLayout:
        adaptive_size: True
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MyToggleButton:
            text: "Show ads"
            group: "x"

        MyToggleButton:
            text: "Do not show ads"
            group: "x"

        MyToggleButton:
            text: "Does not matter"
            group: "x"
    ...

class MyToggleButton(MDRectangleFlatButton, MDToggleButton):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.background_down = MDApp.get_running_app().theme_cls.primary_light
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

```

class MyToggleButton(MDFillRoundFlatButton, MDToggleButton):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.background_down = MDApp.get_running_app().theme_cls.primary_dark
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

```

You can inherit the `MyToggleButton` class only from the following classes

- `MDRaisedButton`
- `MDFlatButton`
- `MDRectangleFlatButton`
- `MDRectangleFlatIconButton`
- `MDRoundFlatButton`
- `MDRoundFlatIconButton`
- `MDFillRoundFlatButton`
- `MDFillRoundFlatIconButton`

#### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior`

`class kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior.MDToggleButton(**kwargs)`

This `mixin` class provides `togglebutton` behavior. Please see the `togglebutton` behaviors module documentation for more information.

New in version 1.8.0.

##### `background_normal`

Color of the button in the `rgba` format in the ‘normal’ state.

`background_normal` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

##### `background_down`

Color of the button in the `rgba` format in the ‘down’ state.

`background_down` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

##### `on_release(self)`

## 2.5 Change Log

### 2.5.1 Unreleased

See on GitHub: [branch master](#) | [compare 0.104.1/master](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheaR/KivyMD.git@master
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.
- Add `HotReloadViewer` class;
- Added features to `Snackbar` class: use padding, set custom button color, elevation
- Add `MDToggleButton` class
- Change to *Material Design Baseline* dark theme spec
- Fix <https://github.com/HeaTTheaR/KivyMD/issues/365>
- Fix `ReferenceError: weakly-referenced object no longer exists` when start demo application

## 2.5.2 v0.104.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.1](#) | [compare 0.104.0/0.104.1](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.
- Added *MDGridLayout* and *MDBBoxLayout* classes
- Add *TouchBehavior* class
- Add *radius* parameter to *BackgroundColorBehavior* class
- Add *MDScreen* class
- Add *MDFloatLayout* class
- Added a *MDTextField* with *fill* mode
- Added a shadow, increased speed of opening, added the feature to control the position of the *MDDropdownMenu* class
- The *MDDropDownItem* class is now a regular element, such as a button
- Added the ability to use the texture of the icon on the right in any *MDTextField* classes
- Added the feature to use ripple and focus behavior in *MDCard* class
- *MDDialogs* class redesigned to meet material design requirements
- Added *MDDataTable* class

## 2.5.3 v0.104.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.0](#) | [compare 0.103.0/0.104.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.0
```

- Fixed bug in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* if, with the panel open, without closing it, try to open another panel, then the chevron of the first panel remained open.
- The *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* class is now directly inherited from the *kivy.uix.textinput.TextInput* class.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldClear* class.
- *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout* allowed to add *kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* class.
- Added feature to control range of dates to be active in *kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* class.
- Updated *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* realization.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardPost* class.
- Added *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* class.
- Added *switch\_tab* method for switching tabs to *kivymd.uix.bottomanavigation.MDBottomNavigation* class.

- Added feature to use panel type in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class: `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.
- Fixed panel opening animation in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class.
- Delete `kivymd.uix.managerswiper.py`
- Add `MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` class
- Added the feature to create text on tabs using markup, thereby triggering the `on_ref_press` event in the `MDTabLabel` class
- Added `color_indicator` attribute to set custom indicator color in the `MDTabs` class
- Added the feature to change the background color of menu items in the `BaseListItem` class
- Add `MDTapTargetView` class

### 2.5.4 v0.103.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.103.0](#) | [compare 0.102.1/0.103.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.103.0
```

- Fix `MDSwitch` size according to *material design* guides
- Fix `MDSwitch`'s thumb position when size changes
- Fix position of the icon relative to the right edge of the `MDChip` class on mobile devices
- Updated `MDBottomAppBar` class.
- Updated `navigationdrawer.py`
- Added `on_tab_switch` method that is called when switching tabs (`MDTabs` class)
- Added `FpsMonitor` class
- Added `fitimage.py` - feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout
- Added animation when changing the action button position mode in `MDBottomAppBar` class
- Delete `fanscreenmanager.py`
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.5 v0.102.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.1](#) | [compare 0.102.0/0.102.1](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.1
```

- Implemented the ability [Backdrop](<https://material.io/components/backdrop>)
- Added `MDApp` class. Now app object should be inherited from `kivymd.app.MDApp`.
- Added `MDRoundImageButton` class.
- Added `MDTooltip` class.
- Added `MDBanner` class.

- Added hook for *PyInstaller* (add `hookspath=[kivymd.hooks_path]`).
- Added examples of *spec* files for building [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Added some features to *MDProgressLoader*.
- Added feature to preview the current value of *MDSlider*.
- Added feature to use custom screens for dialog in *MDBottomSheet* class.
- Removed *MDPopupScreen*.
- Added `[studies]`([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink/studies](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink/studies)) directory for demos in Material Design.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.6 v0.102.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.0](#) | compare 0.101.8/0.102.0

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.0
```

- Moved *kivymd.behaviors* to *kivymd.uix.behaviors*.
- Updated [Iconic font] (<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.5.95).
- Added *blank* icon to *icon\_definitions*.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.7 v0.101.8

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.8](#) | compare 0.101.7/0.101.8

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.8
```

- Added *uix* and *behaviors* folder to *package\_data*.

## 2.5.8 v0.101.7

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.7](#) | compare 0.101.6/0.101.7

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.7
```

- Fixed colors and position of the buttons in the *Buttons* demo screen ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Displaying percent of loading kv-files ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).

## 2.5.9 v0.101.6

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.6](#) | [compare 0.101.5/0.101.6](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.6
```

- Fixed *NameError: name ‘MDThemePicker’ is not defined.*

## 2.5.10 v0.101.5

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.5](#) | [compare 0.101.4/0.101.5](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.5
```

- Added feature to see source code of current example ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Added names of authors of this fork ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.11 v0.101.4

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.4](#) | [compare 0.101.3/0.101.4](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.4
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.12 v0.101.3

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.3](#) | [compare 0.101.2/0.101.3](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.3
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.13 v0.101.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.2](#) | [compare 0.101.1/0.101.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.2
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.14 v0.101.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.1](#) | [compare 0.101.0/0.101.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.15 v0.101.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.0](#) | [compare 0.100.2/0.101.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.0
```

- Added *MDContextMenu* class.
- Added *MDExpansionPanel* class.
- Removed *MDAccordion* and *MDAccordionListItem*. Use *MDExpansionPanel* instead.
- Added *HoverBehavior* class by [Olivier POYEN](<https://gist.github.com/opqopq/15c707dc4cffc2b6455f>).
- Added markup support for buttons.
- Added *duration* property to *Toast*.
- Added *TextInput*'s events and properties to *MDTextFieldRound*.
- Added feature to resize text field
- Added color property to *MDSeparator* class
- Added [tool]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update\\_icons.py](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update_icons.py)) for updating [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>).
- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.3.95).
- Added new examples for [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.16 v0.100.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.2](#) | [compare 0.100.1/0.100.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2
```

- [Black](<https://github.com/psf/black>) formatting.

## 2.5.17 v0.100.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.1](#) | [compare 0.100.0/0.100.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.1
```

- *MDUserAnimationCard* uses *Image* instead of *AsyncImage*.

## 2.5.18 v0.100.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.0](#) | [compare 0.99.99/0.100.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.0
```

- Added feature to change color for *MDStackFloatingButtons*.

## 2.5.19 v0.99.99.01

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99.01](#) | [compare 0.99.98/0.99.99.01](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99.01
```

- Fixed *MNavigationDrawer.use\_logo*.

## 2.5.20 v0.99.99

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99](#) | [compare 0.99.99.01/0.99.99](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99
```

- Added *icon\_color* property for *NavigationDrawerIconButton*.

## 2.5.21 v0.99.98

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.98](#) | [compare 0.99.97/0.99.98](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.98
```

- Added *MDFillRoundFlatButton* class.

## 2.5.22 v0.99.97

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.97](#) | [compare 0.99.96/0.99.97](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.97
```

- Fixed *Spinner* animation.

## 2.5.23 v0.99.96

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.96](#) | [compare 0.99.95/0.99.96](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.96
```

- Added *asynckivy* module by [Nattōsai Mitō](<https://github.com/gottadiveintopython/asynckivy>).

## 2.5.24 v0.99.95

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.95](#) | [compare 0.99.94/0.99.95](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.95
```

- Added function to create a round image in *kivymd/utils/cropimage.py* module.
- Added *MDCustomRoundIconButton* class.
- Added demo application [Account Page](<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dfUOwqtYoYg>) for [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).

## 2.5.25 v0.99.94

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.94](#) | [compare 0.99.93/0.99.94](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.94
```

- Added *\_no\_ripple\_effect* property to *BaseListItem* class.
- Added check to use *ripple effect* in *RectangularRippleBehavior* class.
- [Disabled]([https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P\\_9oSx0Pz\\_U](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P_9oSx0Pz_U)) using *ripple effect* in *MADAccordionListItem* class.

## 2.5.26 v0.99.93

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.93](#) | [compare 0.99.92/0.99.93](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.93
```

- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v3.6.95).

## 2.5.27 v0.99.92

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.92](#) | [compare 0.99.91/0.99.92](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.92
```

- Removed automatic change of text field length in *MDTextFieldRound* class.

## 2.6 About

### 2.6.1 License

Refer to [LICENSE](#).

#### MIT License

Copyright (c) 2015 Andrés Rodríguez and KivyMD contributors - KivyMD library up to [version 0.1.2](#)  
Copyright (c) 2020 Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem Bulgakov and KivyMD [contributors](#) - KivyMD library version 0.1.3 and higher

Other libraries used in the project:

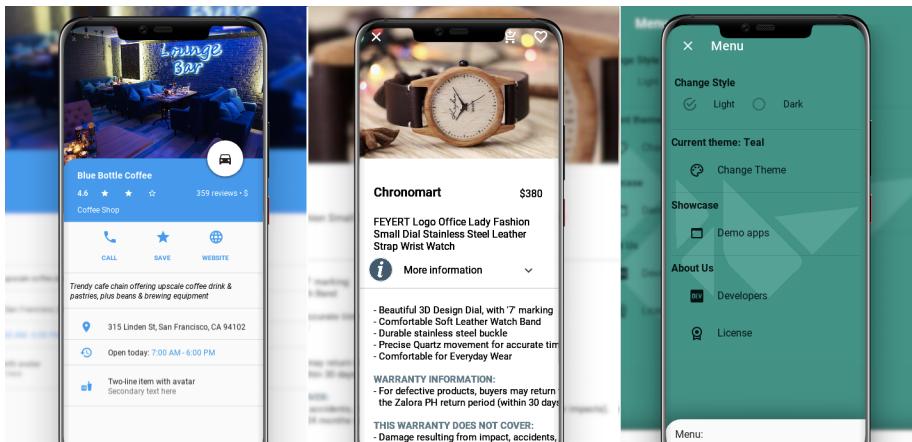
Copyright (c) 2010-2020 Kivy Team and other contributors  
Copyright (c) 2013 Brian Knapp - Androidoast library  
Copyright (c) 2014 LogicalDash - stiffscroll library  
Copyright (c) 2015 Davide Depau - circularTimePicker, circleLayout libraries  
Copyright (c) 2015 Kivy Garden - tabs module  
Copyright (c) 2020 Nattōsai Mitō - asynckivy module  
Copyright (c) 2020 tshirtman - magic\_behavior module  
Copyright (c) 2020 shashi278 - taptargetview module  
Copyright (c) 2020 Benedikt Zwölfer - fitimage module  
Hoverable Behaviour (changing when the mouse is on the widget by O. Poyen, License: [LGPL](#)) - hover\_behavior module

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## 2.7 KivyMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, Kivy cross-platform graphical framework a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD](#) project the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.

### 2.7.1 API - `kivymd`

#### `kivymd.path`

Path to KivyMD package directory.

#### `kivymd.fonts_path`

Path to fonts directory.

#### `kivymd.images_path`

Path to images directory.

### 2.7.2 Submodules

#### Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

### API - `kivymd.factory_registers`

```
kivymd.factory_registers.r
```

## Material Resources

### API - `kivymd.material_resources`

```
kivymd.material_resources.dp
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_IOS
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_TYPE = desktop
kivymd.material_resources.MAX_NAV_DRAWER_WIDTH
kivymd.material_resources.TOUCH_TARGET_HEIGHT
```

## Theming Dynamic Text

Two implementations. The first is based on color brightness obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/AERT#color-contrast> The second is based on relative luminance calculation for sRGB obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#relativeluminancedef> and contrast ratio calculation obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#contrast-ratiodef>

Preliminary testing suggests color brightness more closely matches the *Material Design spec* suggested text colors, but the alternative implementation is both newer and the current ‘correct’ recommendation, so is included here as an option.

### API - `kivymd.theming_dynamic_text`

```
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.get_contrast_text_color(color,
                                                     use_color_brightness=True)
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.color
```

## Stiff Scroll Effect

An Effect to be used with ScrollView to prevent scrolling beyond the bounds, but politely.

A ScrollView constructed with StiffScrollEffect, eg. ScrollView(effect\_cls=StiffScrollEffect), will get harder to scroll as you get nearer to its edges. You can scroll all the way to the edge if you want to, but it will take more finger-movement than usual.

Unlike DampedScrollEffect, it is impossible to overscroll with StiffScrollEffect. That means you cannot push the contents of the ScrollView far enough to see what’s beneath them. This is appropriate if the ScrollView contains, eg., a background image, like a desktop wallpaper. Overscrolling may give the impression that there is some reason to overscroll, even if just to take a peek beneath, and that impression may be misleading.

StiffScrollEffect was written by Zachary Spector. His other stuff is at: <https://github.com/LogicalDash/> He can be reached, and possibly hired, at: [zacharyspector@gmail.com](mailto:zacharyspector@gmail.com)

**API - kivymd.stiffscroll**

```
class kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect(**kwargs)
```

Kinetic effect class. See module documentation for more information.

**drag\_threshold**

Minimum distance to travel before the movement is considered as a drag.

*drag\_threshold* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to '20sp'.

**min**

Minimum boundary to stop the scrolling at.

*min* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max**

Maximum boundary to stop the scrolling at.

*max* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max\_friction**

How hard should it be to scroll, at the worst?

*max\_friction* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**body**

Proportion of the range in which you can scroll unimpeded.

*body* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.7.

**scroll**

Computed value for scrolling

*scroll* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.0.

**transition\_min**

The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the minimum end of the effect.

*transition\_min* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.

**transition\_max**

The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the maximum end of the effect.

*transition\_max* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.

**target\_widget**

The widget to apply the effect to.

*target\_widget* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to None.

**displacement**

The absolute distance moved in either direction.

*displacement* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**update\_velocity(self, dt)**

Before actually updating my velocity, meddle with `self.friction` to make it appropriate to where I'm at, currently.

**on\_value(self, \*args)**

Prevent moving beyond my bounds, and update `self.scroll`

### **start** (self, val, t=None)

Start movement with self.friction = self.base\_friction

### **update** (self, val, t=None)

Reduce the impact of whatever change has been made to me, in proportion with my current friction.

### **stop** (self, val, t=None)

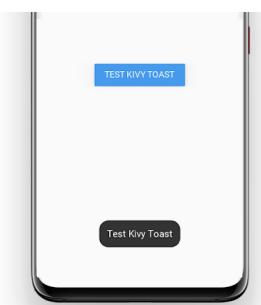
Work out whether I've been flung.

## kivymd.toast

### API - kivymd.toast

#### Submodules

#### Toast for Android device



### API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast

#### Submodules

#### AndroidToast

#### Native implementation of toast for Android devices.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
# Will be automatically used native implementation of the toast
# if your application is running on an Android device.
# Otherwise, will be used toast implementation
# from the kivymd/toast/kivytoast package.
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'Test Toast'
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]]

    FloatLayout:

        MDRaisedButton:
            text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
            on_release: app.showToast()
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}

    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def showToast(self):
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''
        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast**

kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.**toast**(text, length\_long=False)  
Displays a toast.

**Length\_long** The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

**kivymd.toast.kivytoast****API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast****Submodules****KivyToast****Implementation of toasts for desktop.**

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'Test Toast'
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]
```

FloatLayout:

```
MDRaisedButton:
    text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
    on_release: app.showToast()
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
```

'''

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def showToast():
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''
        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast

```
class kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast(**kwargs)
```

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

### duration

The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

*duration* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 2.5.

```
label_check_texture_size(self, instance, texture_size)
```

```
toast(self, text_toast)
```

```
on_open(self)
```

```
fade_in(self)
```

```
fade_out(self, interval)
```

```
on_touch_down(self, touch)
```

Receive a touch down event.

## Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.toast (text: str, duration=2.5)`

Displays a toast.

**Duration** The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

## kivymd.tools

### API - kivymd.tools

#### Submodules

##### Tool for updating Iconic font

Downloads archive from <https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont> and updates font file with icon\_definitions.

### API - kivymd.tools.update\_icons

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_path = ../fonts/materialdesignicons-webfont.ttf
kivymd.tools.update_icons.icon_definitions_path = ../icon_definitions.py
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_version = master
kivymd.tools.update_icons.url
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_repo_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_font_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_preview_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icons_json
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_additional_icons
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_quote_keys
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icon_definitions
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version_in_file
kivymd.tools.update_icons.download_file(url, path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.unzip_archive(archive_path, dir_path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.get_icons_list()
kivymd.tools.update_icons.make_icon_definitions(Icons)
```

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.export_icon_definitions(icon_definitions, version)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.main()
```

### **kivymd.tools.packaging**

#### **API - kivymd.tools.packaging**

##### **Submodules**

##### **PyInstaller hooks**

Add hookspath=[kivymd.hooks\_path] to your .spec file.

##### **Example of .spec file**

```
# -*- mode: python ; coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import os

from kivy_deps import sdl2, glew

from kivymd import hooks_path as kivymd_hooks_path

path = os.path.abspath(".")

a = Analysis(
    ["main.py"],
    pathex=[path],
    hookspath=[kivymd_hooks_path],
    win_no_prefer_redirects=False,
    win_private_assemblies=False,
    cipher=None,
    noarchive=False,
)
pyz = PYZ(a.pure, a.zipped_data, cipher=None)

exe = EXE(
    pyz,
    a.scripts,
    a.binaries,
    a.zipfiles,
    a.datas,
    *[Tree(p) for p in (sdl2.dep_bins + glew.dep_bins)],
    debug=False,
    strip=False,
    upx=True,
    name="app_name",
    console=True,
)
```

**API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`**`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hooks_path`

Path to hook directory to use with PyInstaller. See `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller` for more information.

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.datas = [None, None]``kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hiddenimports = ['PIL']`**Submodules****`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`****API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`****`kivymd.tools.release`****API - `kivymd.tools.release`****Submodules****Script Before release**

Run this script before release (before deploying).

What this script does:

- Undo all local changes in repository
- Update version in `__init__.py`, `README`
- Black files
- Rename file “`unreleased.rst`” to `version`, add to `index.rst`
- Commit “Version ...”
- Create tag
- Add “`unreleased.rst`” to Change Log, add to `index.rst`
- Commit
- Git push

### API - kivymd.tools.release.make\_release

```
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.command(cmd: list)
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.get_previous_version()
    Returns latest tag in git.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_clean()
    Clean git repository from untracked and changed files.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_commit(message: str, allow_error: bool = False)
    Make commit.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_tag(name: str)
    Create tag.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_push(branches_to_push: list)
    Push all changes.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.run_pre_commit()
    Run pre-commit.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.replace_in_file(pattern, repl, file)
    Replace one pattern match to repl in file file.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_init_py(version)
    Change version in kivymd/_init_.py.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_readme(previous_version, version)
    Change version in README.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.move_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version, version_file, version)
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.create_unreleased_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version)

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.main()
```

## kivymd.uix

### API - kivymd.uix

```
class kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget(**kwargs)
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### **adaptive\_height**

If `True`, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_y: None
height: self.minimum_height
```

`adaptive_height` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **adaptive\_width**

If `True`, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_x: None
width: self.minimum_width
```

`adaptive_width` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **adaptive\_size**

If `True`, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

`adaptive_size` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

`on_adaptive_height(self, instance, value)`

`on_adaptive_width(self, instance, value)`

`on_adaptive_size(self, instance, value)`

## Submodules

### Behaviors

Modules and classes implementing various behaviors for buttons etc.

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors

### Submodules

#### kivymd.utils

##### API - kivymd.utils

### Submodules

#### asynckivy

Copyright (c) 2019 Nattōsai Mitō

**GitHub** - <https://github.com/gottadiveintopython>

**GitHub Gist** - <https://gist.github.com/gottadiveintopython/5f4a775849f9277081c396de65dc57c1>

##### API - kivymd.utils.asynckivy

```
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.start(coro)
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.sleep(duration)
class kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event(ed, name)

bind(self, step_coro)
callback(self, *args, **kwargs)
```

### Crop Image

##### API - kivymd.utils.cropimage

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_image(cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_save_crop_image,
                                     corner=0, blur=0, corner_mode='all')
```

Call functions of cropping/blurring/rounding image.

cutting\_size: size to which the image will be cropped; path\_to\_image: path to origin image; path\_to\_save\_crop\_image: path to new image; corner: value of rounding corners; blur: blur value; corner\_mode: 'all'/'top'/'bottom' - indicates which corners to round out;

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add_blur(im, mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add_corners(im, corner, corner_mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.prepare_mask(size, antialias=2)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_round_image(cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_new_image)
```

## Fit Image

Feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout Write by Benedikt Zwölfer

Referene - <https://gist.github.com/benni12er/95a45eb168fc33a4fc2d545af692dad>

### Example:

**BoxLayout:** size\_hint\_y: None height: dp(200) orientation: ‘vertical’

**FitImage:** size\_hint\_y: 3 source: ‘images/img1.jpg’

**FitImage:** size\_hint\_y: 1 source: ‘images/img2.jpg’

### API - kivymd.utils.fitimage

```
class kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage(**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

**source**

**container**

```
class kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container(source, **kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (base\_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget ()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**source**

**image**

**on\_source** (self, instance, value)

**adjust\_size** (self, \*args)

## Monitor module

The Monitor module is a toolbar that shows the activity of your current application :

- FPS

### API - `kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor`

```
class kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor(**kwargs)
```

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

#### Events

`on_ref_press` Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a [ref] tag in a text markup.

`updated_interval`

FPS refresh rate.

`start(self)`

`update_fps(self, *args)`

## HotReloadViewer

---

**Note:** The `HotReloadViewer` class is based on the `KvViewerApp` class

---

`HotReloadViewer`, for KV-Viewer, is a simple tool allowing you to dynamically display a KV file, taking its changes into account (thanks to watchdog). The idea is to facilitate design using the KV language.

## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import KivyLexer kivy.extras.highlight.KivyLexer
#:import HotReloadViewer kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer

BoxLayout:

    CodeInput:
        lexer: KivyLexer()
        style_name: "native"
        on_text: app.update_kv_file(self.text)
        size_hint_x: .7

    HotReloadViewer:
        size_hint_x: .3
        path: app.path_to_kv_file
        errors: True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

errors_text_color: 1, 1, 0, 1
errors_background_color: app.theme_cls.bg_dark
'''
```

```

class Example(MDApp):
    path_to_kv_file = "kv_file.kv"

    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def update_kv_file(self, text):
        with open(self.path_to_kv_file, "w") as kv_file:
            kv_file.write(text)

Example().run()
```

This will display the test.kv and automatically update the display when the file changes.

**This scripts uses watchdog to listen for file changes. To install watchdog.**

```
pip install watchdog
```

#### API - kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer

```
class kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadErrorText(**kwargs)
```

ScrollView class. See module documentation for more information.

##### Events

- on\_scroll\_start** Generic event fired when scrolling starts from touch.
- on\_scroll\_move** Generic event fired when scrolling move from touch.
- on\_scroll\_stop** Generic event fired when scrolling stops from touch.

Changed in version 1.9.0: *on\_scroll\_start*, *on\_scroll\_move* and *on\_scroll\_stop* events are now dispatched when scrolling to handle nested ScrollViews.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *auto\_scroll*, *scroll\_friction*, *scroll\_moves*, *scroll\_stoptime*' has been deprecated, use *:attr:`effect\_cls`* instead.

##### text

Text errors.

*text* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to ''.

##### errors\_text\_color

Error text color.

*errors\_text\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to [].

```
class kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadHandler(callback, target, **kwargs)
```

##### on\_any\_event (self, event)

```
class kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer(**kwargs)
```

#### Events

**on\_error** Called when an error occurs in the KV-file that the user is editing.

##### path

Path to KV file.

`path` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

##### errors

Show errors while editing KV-file.

`errors` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

##### errors\_background\_color

Error background color.

`errors_background_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

##### errors\_text\_color

Error text color.

`errors_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

##### update(self, \*args)

Updates and displays the KV-file that the user edits.

##### show\_error(self, error)

Displays text with a current error.

##### on\_error(self, \*args)

Called when an error occurs in the KV-file that the user is editing.

##### on\_errors\_text\_color(self, instance, value)

##### on\_path(self, instance, value)

## kivymd.vendor

### API - kivymd.vendor

#### Submodules

#### CircularLayout

CircularLayout is a special layout that places widgets around a circle.

**size\_hint**

`size_hint_x` is used as an angle-quota hint (widget with higher `size_hint_x` will be farther from each other, and vice versa), while `size_hint_y` is used as a widget size hint (widgets with a higher size hint will be bigger). `size_hint_x` cannot be `None`.

Widgets are all squares, unless you set `size_hint_y` to `None` (in that case you'll be able to specify your own size), and their size is the difference between the outer and the inner circle's radii. To make the widgets bigger you can just decrease `inner_radius_hint`.

**API - `kivymd.vendor.circleLayout`**

**class** `kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout(**kwargs)`

Circular layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**padding**

Padding between the layout box and its children: [`padding_left`, `padding_top`, `padding_right`, `padding_bottom`].

`padding` also accepts a two argument form [`padding_horizontal`, `padding_vertical`] and a one argument form [`padding`].

`padding` is a `VariableListProperty` and defaults to [0, 0, 0, 0].

**start\_angle**

Angle (in degrees) at which the first widget will be placed. Start counting angles from the X axis, going counterclockwise.

`start_angle` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0 (start from the right).

**circle\_quota**

Size (in degrees) of the part of the circumference that will actually be used to place widgets.

`circle_quota` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 360 (all the circumference).

**direction**

Direction of widgets in the circle.

`direction` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'ccw'. Can be 'ccw' (counterclockwise) or 'cw' (clockwise).

**outer\_radius\_hint**

Sets the size of the outer circle. A number greater than 1 will make the widgets larger than the actual widget, a number smaller than 1 will leave a gap.

`outer_radius_hint` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**inner\_radius\_hint**

Sets the size of the inner circle. A number greater than `outer_radius_hint` will cause glitches. The closest it is to `outer_radius_hint`, the smallest will be the widget in the layout.

`outer_radius_hint` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**radius\_hint**

Combined `outer_radius_hint` and `inner_radius_hint` in a list for convenience. See their documentation for more details.

`radius_hint` is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

**delta\_radii**

### do\_layout (self, \*largs)

This function is called when a layout is called by a trigger. If you are writing a new Layout subclass, don't call this function directly but use `_trigger_layout ()` instead.

The function is by default called *before* the next frame, therefore the layout isn't updated immediately. Anything depending on the positions of e.g. children should be scheduled for the next frame.

New in version 1.0.8.

## Circular Date & Time Picker for Kivy

(currently only time, date coming soon)

Based on [CircularLayout](<https://github.com/kivy-garden/garden.circularlayout>). The main aim is to provide a date and time selector similar to the one found in Android KitKat+.

### Simple usage

Import the widget with

```
from kivy.garden.circulardatetimetypepicker import CircularTimePicker
```

then use it! That's it!

```
c = CircularTimePicker()  
c.bind(time=self.set_time)  
root.add_widget(c)
```

in Kv language:

```
<TimeChooserPopup@Popup>:  
    BoxLayout:  
        orientation: "vertical"  
  
        CircularTimePicker  
  
        Button:  
            text: "Dismiss"  
            size_hint_y: None  
            height: "40dp"  
            on_release: root.dismiss()
```

### API - `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.xrange (first=None, second=None, third=None)`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.map_number (x, in_min, in_max, out_min, out_max)`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.rgb_to_hex (*color)`

**class** `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number (**kwargs)`

The class used to show the numbers in the selector.

#### **size\_factor**

Font size scale.

`size_factor` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

---

```
class kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker (**kw)
```

A circular number picker based on CircularLayout. A selector will help you pick a number. You can also set `multiples_of` to make it show only some numbers and use the space in between for the other numbers.

**min**

The first value of the range.

`min` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max**

The last value of the range. Note that it behaves like xrange, so the actual last displayed value will be `max` - 1.

`max` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**range**

Packs `min` and `max` into a list for convenience. See their documentation for further information.

`range` is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

**multiples\_of**

Only show numbers that are multiples of this number. The other numbers will be selectable, but won't have their own label.

`multiples_of` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**selector\_color**

Color of the number selector. RGB.

`selector_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

**color**

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

`color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

**selector\_alpha**

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

`selector_alpha` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

**selected**

Currently selected number.

`selected` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `min`.

**number\_size\_factor**

Font size scale factor for the `Number`.

`number_size_factor` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

**number\_format\_string**

String that will be formatted with the selected number as the first argument. Can be anything supported by `str.format()` (es. "{:02d}").

`number_format_string` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to "{}".

**scale**

Canvas scale factor. Used in `CircularTimePicker` transitions.

`scale` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**items**

**shown\_items**

**dot\_is\_none** (*self*, \**args*)  
**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)  
    Receive a touch down event.

#### Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, *touch*)  
    Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)  
    Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_selected** (*self*, \**a*)

**pos\_for\_number** (*self*, *n*)  
    Returns the center x, y coordinates for a given number.

**number\_at\_pos** (*self*, *x*, *y*)

    Returns the number at a given x, y position. The number is found using the widget's center as a starting point for angle calculations.

Not thoroughly tested, may yield wrong results.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularMinutePicker** (\*\**kw*)  
*CircularNumberPicker* implementation for minutes.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularHourPicker** (\*\**kw*)  
*CircularNumberPicker* implementation for hours.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularTimePicker** (\*\**kw*)  
Widget that makes use of `CircularHourPicker` and `CircularMinutePicker` to create a user-friendly, animated time picker like the one seen on Android.

See module documentation for more details.

**primary\_dark**

**hours**

The hours, in military format (0-23).

`hours` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0 (12am).

**minutes**

The minutes.

`minutes` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**time\_list**

Packs `hours` and `minutes` in a list for convenience.

`time_list` is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

**time\_format**

String that will be formatted with the time and shown in the time label. Can be anything supported by `str.format()`. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format. `time_format` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to “[color={hours\_color}][ref=hours]{hours}[/ref][/color]:[color={minutes\_color}][ref=minutes] {minutes:02d}[/ref][/color]”.

**ampm\_format**

String that will be formatted and shown in the AM/PM label. Can be anything supported by `str.format()`. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format.

`ampm_format` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to “[color={am\_color}][ref=am]AM[/ref][/color][color={pm\_color}][ref=pm]PM[/ref][/color]”.

**picker**

Currently shown time picker. Can be one of “minutes”, “hours”.

`picker` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to “hours”.

**selector\_color**

Color of the number selector and of the highlighted text. RGB.

`selector_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

**color**

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

`color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

**selector\_alpha**

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

`selector_alpha` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

**time**

Selected time as a `datetime.time` object.

`time` is an `AliasProperty`.

**time\_text****ampm\_text****set\_time(self, dt)****on\_ref\_press(self, ign, ref)****on\_selected(self, \*a)****on\_time\_list(self, \*a)****on\_ampm(self, \*a)****is\_animating(self, \*args)****is\_not\_animating(self, \*args)****on\_touch\_down(self, touch)**

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [\*on\\_touch\\_down\(\)\*](#) for more information.

kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.c

---

CHAPTER  
**THREE**

---

## **INDICES AND TABLES**

- genindex
- modindex
- search



## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### k

kivymd, 245  
kivymd.app, 17  
kivymd.color\_definitions, 19  
kivymd.factory\_registers, 245  
kivymd.font\_definitions, 24  
kivymd.icon\_definitions, 22  
kivymd.material\_resources, 246  
kivymd.stiffscroll, 246  
kivymd.theming, 6  
kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text, 246  
kivymd.toast, 248  
kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 248  
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 248  
kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 249  
kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 249  
kivymd.tools, 251  
kivymd.tools.packaging, 252  
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 252  
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook, 253  
kivymd.tools.release, 253  
kivymd.tools.release.make\_release, 253  
kivymd.tools.update\_icons, 251  
kivymd.uix, 254  
kivymd.uix.backdrop, 196  
kivymd.uix.banner, 37  
kivymd.uix.behaviors, 255  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 230  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 232  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior, 224  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior, 222  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior, 228  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 226  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior, 235  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior, 221  
kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27  
kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 57  
kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 132  
kivymd.uix.button, 119  
kivymd.uix.card, 174  
kivymd.uix.chip, 187  
kivymd.uix.datatables, 203  
kivymd.uix.dialog, 70  
kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 50  
kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 91  
kivymd.uix.filemanager, 190  
kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 117  
kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 117  
kivymd.uix.imagelist, 137  
kivymd.uix.label, 170  
kivymd.uix.list, 157  
kivymd.uix.menu, 102  
kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 84  
kivymd.uix.picker, 51  
kivymd.uix.progressbar, 65  
kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 141  
kivymd.uix.screen, 202  
kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 133  
kivymd.uix.slider, 154  
kivymd.uix.snackbar, 32  
kivymd.uix.spinner, 25  
kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 201  
kivymd.uix.tab, 41  
kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 209  
kivymd.uix.textfield, 143  
kivymd.uix.toolbar, 95  
kivymd.uix.tooltip, 194  
kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 81  
kivymd.utils, 256  
kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 256  
kivymd.utils.cropimage, 256  
kivymd.utils.fitimage, 257  
kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 258  
kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer, 258  
kivymd.vendor, 260  
kivymd.vendor.circleLayout, 260  
kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker, 262



# INDEX

## A

a (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute*), 231  
accent\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_dark\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10  
accent\_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_light\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_palette (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10  
active (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 136  
active (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute*), 137  
active (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 155  
active (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26  
active\_line (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 152  
adaptive\_height (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 255  
adaptive\_size (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 255  
adaptive\_width (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 255  
add\_actions\_buttons () (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner method*), 41  
add\_banner\_to\_container () (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner method*), 41  
add.blur () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 256  
add\_corners () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 256  
add\_item () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet method*), 65  
add\_item () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet method*), 64  
add\_scrim () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 89  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method*), 200  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 31  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method*), 63  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 185  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip method*), 190  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 94  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 168  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.MDList method*), 166  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 89  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method*), 49  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar method*), 101  
adjust\_size () (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container method*), 257  
adjust\_tooltip\_position () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 196  
allow\_stretch (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
ampm\_format (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 265  
ampm\_text (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 265  
anchor (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 129  
anchor (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 185  
anchor (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 89  
anchor\_title (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 101  
anim\_complete () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple*

method), 228  
anim\_duration (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 48  
anim\_rect () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect method), 150  
anim\_threshold (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 48  
animation (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 62  
animation\_display\_banner () (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 41  
animation\_label () (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton method), 128  
animation\_to\_bottom () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 83  
animation\_to\_top () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 83  
animation\_tooltip\_show () (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 196  
animtion\_icon\_close () (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 200  
animtion\_icon\_menu () (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 200

**B**

b (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 231  
back () (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 194  
background (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 62  
background (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 184  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 199  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 208  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 115  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 56  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 48  
background\_down (kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior.MDToggleButton attribute), 236  
background\_hue (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 232  
background\_normal (kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior.MDToggleButton attribute), 236  
background\_palette (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 232  
background\_palette (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton attribute), 127  
BackgroundColorBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior), 230  
BaseListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 166  
bg\_color (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 62  
bg\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 167  
bg\_color\_root\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 130  
bg\_color\_stack\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 130  
bg\_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
bg\_darkest (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 12  
bg\_hint\_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 131  
bg\_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
bg\_normal (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
bind () (kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method), 256  
body (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 247

**C**

bindColorBehavior (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 115  
border\_point (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior attribute), 224  
border\_radius (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 184  
box\_color (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 140  
box\_content (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute), 82  
box\_position (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 140  
button\_callback (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 36  
button\_color (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 37  
button\_text (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 37  
buttons (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 74  
c (in module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 266

cal\_layout (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56  
 cal\_list (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56  
 callback (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 129  
 callback (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 189  
 callback (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 116  
 callback (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56  
 callback (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
 callback (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 82  
 callback () (*kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method*), 256  
 caller (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 115  
 can\_capitalize (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute*), 174  
 cancelable (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
 caption (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute*), 64  
 catching\_duration  
   (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute*), 69  
 catching\_transition  
   (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute*), 69  
 catching\_up () (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar method*), 69  
 change\_month () (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method*), 56  
 check (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 189  
 check (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 206  
 check\_open\_panel ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 94  
 check\_position\_caller ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 116  
 checkbox\_icon\_down  
   (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 136  
 checkbox\_icon\_normal  
   (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 136  
 CheckboxLeftWidget (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169  
 circle\_quota (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 261  
 CircularElevationBehavior  
   (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation*), 234  
 CircularHourPicker  
   (*class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 264  
 CircularLayout  
   (*class in kivymd.vendor.circleLayout*), 261  
 CircularMinutePicker  
   (*class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 264  
 CircularNumberPicker  
   (*class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 263  
 CircularRippleBehavior  
   (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior*), 228  
 CircularTimePicker  
   (*class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 264  
 close ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method*), 194  
 close\_cancel ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method*), 57  
 close\_card ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 186  
 close\_icon (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 199  
 close\_ok ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method*), 57  
 close\_on\_click (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 89  
 close\_panel ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 94  
 close\_stack ()  
   (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method*), 132  
 closing\_time (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 130  
 closing\_time  
   (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 94  
 closing\_time  
   (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 90  
 closing\_time\_button\_rotation  
   (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 130  
 closing\_transition  
   (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 130  
 closing\_transition  
   (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 185  
 closing\_transition  
   (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 94  
 closing\_transition  
   (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 90  
 closing\_transition\_button\_rotation  
   (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 130

color (*in module kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text*), 246  
color (*kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator attribute*), 183  
color (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 189  
color (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute*), 69  
color (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26  
color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 30  
color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 263  
color\_active (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 153  
color\_icon\_root\_button (*kivymd.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 131  
color\_icon\_stack\_button (*kivymd.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 131  
color\_indicator (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
color\_mode (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 151  
colors (*in module kivymd.color\_definitions*), 19  
column\_data (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 204  
command () (*in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 254  
CommonElevationBehavior (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation*), 234  
CommonRipple (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior*), 227  
complete\_swipe () (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 186  
Container (*class in kivymd.utils.fitimage*), 257  
container (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage attribute*), 257  
ContainerSupport (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
content (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 94  
content\_cls (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 78  
create\_buttons () (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method*), 80  
create\_clock () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method*), 222  
create\_items () (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method*), 80  
create\_menu\_items () (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 116  
create\_pagination\_menu () (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable method*), 208  
create\_unreleased\_changelog () (*in module kivymd.tools.release*), 254  
crop\_image () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 256  
crop\_round\_image () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 256  
current (*kivymd.uix.bottonnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute*), 30  
current\_hint\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 152  
current\_item (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute*), 51  
current\_path (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 193  
custom\_color (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton attribute*), 128

**D**

data (*kivymd.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 129  
datas (*in module kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller*), 253  
day (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56  
default\_tab (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 47  
delete\_clock () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method*), 222  
delete\_clock () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 196  
delta\_radii (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 261  
description\_text (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
description\_text\_bold (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
description\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
description\_text\_size (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
determinate (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26  
determinate\_time (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26  
DEVICE\_IOS (*in module kivymd.material\_resources*), 246  
device\_ios (*kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute*), 16  
device\_orientation (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 15  
DEVICE\_TYPE (*in module kivymd.material\_resources*), 246

direction (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout* attribute), 261  
 disabled\_color (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox* attribute), 137  
 disabled\_hint\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 dismiss () (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 116  
 displacement (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 247  
 display\_tooltip () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip* method), 196  
 divider (*kivymd.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 167  
 divider\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 do\_animation\_open\_stack () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 131  
 do\_layout () (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout* method), 261  
 dot\_is\_none () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* method), 263  
 download\_file () (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
 dp (in module *kivymd.material\_resources*), 246  
 drag\_threshold (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 247  
 draw\_shadow (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 220  
 duration (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast* attribute), 250  
 duration (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* attribute), 37  
 duration\_long\_touch (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior* attribute), 222  
 duration\_opening (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet* attribute), 62

**E**

edit\_padding\_for\_item () (*kivymd.dialog.MDDialog* method), 80  
 elevation (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevation* attribute), 234  
 elevation (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCard* attribute), 184  
 elevation (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 48  
 elevation (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* attribute), 100  
 error (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 152  
 error\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 error\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 151  
 errors (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer* attribute), 260

**F**

fade\_in () (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast* method), 250  
 fade\_number\_picker (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast* method), 250  
 fade\_out () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple* method), 228  
 fill\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* attribute), 152  
 finish\_ripple () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple* method), 228  
 first\_widget (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* attribute), 31  
 FitImage (class in *kivymd.utils.fitimage*), 257  
 fmt\_lbl\_date () (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* method), 56

**F**

focus\_behavior (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior* attribute), 225  
 Sheets\_behavior (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCard* attribute), 184  
 focus\_color (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior* attribute), 225  
 FocusBehavior (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior*), 225  
 font\_behavior (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
 font\_size (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem* attribute), 51  
 font\_size (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* attribute), 36  
 font\_style (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel* attribute), 140  
 font\_style (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel* attribute), 173  
 font\_style (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 166  
 font\_styles (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 15

font\_version (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 251  
fonts (in module `kivymd.font_definitions`), 24  
fonts\_path (in module `kivymd`), 245  
`FpsMonitor` (class in `kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor`), 258

**G**

`g` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior` attribute), 231  
`generate_cal_widgets()` (`kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker` method), 56  
`get_access_string()` (`kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager` method), 194  
`get_content()` (`kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager` method), 194  
`get_contrast_text_color()` (in module `kivymd.theming_dynamic_text`), 246  
`get_dist_from_side()` (`kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer` method), 91  
`get_icons_list()` (in module `kivymd.tools.update_icons`), 251  
`get_normal_height()` (`kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog` method), 80  
`get_previous_version()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 254  
`get_tab_list()` (`kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs` method), 49  
`git_clean()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 254  
`git_commit()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 254  
`git_push()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 254  
`git_tag()` (in module `kivymd.tools.release.make_release`), 254  
`GridBottomSheetItem` (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`), 64  
`grow()` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior` method), 230

**H**

`header` (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` attribute), 199  
`header` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation` attribute), 30  
`header_text` (`kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop` attribute), 199  
`helper_text` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 151  
`helper_text_mode` (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 151

`hiddenimports` (in module `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`), 253  
`hide()` (`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` method), 41  
`hide_anim_spinner()` (`kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner` method), 143  
`hint` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` attribute), 155  
`hint_animation` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` attribute), 131  
`hint_bg_color` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` attribute), 156  
`hint_radius` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` attribute), 156  
`hint_text_color` (`kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider` attribute), 156  
`hooks_path` (in module `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`), 253  
`hor_growth` (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` attribute), 115  
`horizontal_margins`  
`hot_reload_error_text` (class in `kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer`), 259  
`hot_reload_handler` (class in `kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer`), 259  
`hot_reload_viewer` (class in `kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer`), 259  
`hours` (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` attribute), 264  
`hover_behavior` (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior`), 223  
`hovered` (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover_behavior.HoverBehavior` attribute), 223  
`hue` (in module `kivymd.color_definitions`), 21

**I**

`icon` (`kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner` attribute), 40  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab` attribute), 30  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton` attribute), 127  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` attribute), 129  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.button.MDIIconButton` attribute), 127  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip` attribute), 189  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` attribute), 94  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager` attribute), 193  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon` attribute), 174  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent` attribute), 114  
`icon` (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 101  
`icon_color` (`kivymd.theming.ThemeManager` attribute), 14

icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 101

icon\_definitions\_path (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251

icon\_folder (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 193

icon\_left (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 153

icon\_left\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 153

icon\_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 152

icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 153

icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 152

icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 153

icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute*), 64

IconLeftWidget (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169

IconRightWidget (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169

ILeftBody (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 167

ILeftBodyTouch (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 167

image (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container attribute*), 257

ImageLeftWidget (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169

ImageRightWidget (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169

images\_path (*in module kivymd*), 245

inner\_radius\_hint  
    (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 261

IRightBody (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 168

IRightBodyTouch (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 168

is\_animating () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePickers.update\_icons method*), 265

is\_not\_animating ()  
    (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 265

items (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 74

items (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 115

items (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 263

## K

kivymd  
    module, 1, 245

kivymd.app  
    module, 17

kivymd.color\_definitions  
    module, 19

kivymd.factory\_registers  
    module, 245

kivymd.font\_definitions

        module, 24

        kivymd.icon\_definitions  
            module, 22

        kivymd.material\_resources  
            module, 246

        kivymd.stiffscroll  
            module, 246

        kivymd.theming  
            module, 6

            kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text  
                module, 246

        kivymd.toast  
            module, 248

            kivymd.toast.androidtoast  
                module, 248

            kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast  
                module, 248

            kivymd.toast.kivytoast  
                module, 249

            kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast  
                module, 249

        kivymd.tools  
            module, 251

        kivymd.tools.packaging  
            module, 252

        kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller  
            module, 252

        kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd  
            module, 253

        kivymd.tools.release  
            module, 253

        kivymd.tools.release.make\_release  
            module, 253

        kivymd.uix  
            module, 251

            kivymd.uix.backdrop  
                module, 196

            kivymd.uix.banner  
                module, 37

            kivymd.uix.behaviors  
                module, 255

                kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior  
                    module, 230

                kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation  
                    module, 232

                kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior  
                    module, 224

                kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior  
                    module, 222

                kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior  
                    module, 228

                kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior

```
    module, 226
kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior
    module, 235
kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior
    module, 221
kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation
    module, 27
kivymd.uix.bottomsheet
    module, 57
kivymd.uix.boxlayout
    module, 132
kivymd.uix.button
    module, 119
kivymd.uix.card
    module, 174
kivymd.uix.chip
    module, 187
kivymd.uix.datatables
    module, 203
kivymd.uix.dialog
    module, 70
kivymd.uix.dropdownitem
    module, 50
kivymd.uix.expansionpanel
    module, 91
kivymd.uix.filemanager
    module, 190
kivymd.uix.floatlayout
    module, 117
kivymd.uix.gridlayout
    module, 117
kivymd.uix.imagelist
    module, 137
kivymd.uix.label
    module, 170
kivymd.uix.list
    module, 157
kivymd.uix.menu
    module, 102
kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer
    module, 84
kivymd.uix.picker
    module, 51
kivymd.uix.progressbar
    module, 65
kivymd.uix.refreshlayout
    module, 141
kivymd.uix.screen
    module, 202
kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol
    module, 133
kivymd.uix.slider
    module, 154
kivymd.uix.snackbar
    module, 32
kivymd.uix.spinner
    module, 25
kivymd.uix.stacklayout
    module, 201
kivymd.uix.tab
    module, 41
kivymd.uix.taptargetview
    module, 209
kivymd.uix.textfield
    module, 143
kivymd.uix.toolbar
    module, 95
kivymd.uix.tooltip
    module, 194
kivymd.uix.useranimationcard
    module, 81
kivymd.utils
    module, 256
kivymd.utils.asynckivy
    module, 256
kivymd.utils.cropimage
    module, 256
kivymd.utils.fitimage
    module, 257
kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor
    module, 258
kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer
    module, 258
kivymd.vendor
    module, 260
kivymd.vendor.circleLayout
    module, 260
kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker
    module, 262
```

**L**

```
label (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 189
label_check_texture_size()
    (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method), 250
label_text_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeed attribute), 129
lay_canvas_instructions()
    (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior method), 228
lay_canvas_instructions()
    (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 228
lay_canvas_instructions()
    (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior method), 228
lay_canvas_instructions()
    (kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton
```

*method), 128*  
*left\_action (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 41*  
*left\_action\_items (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 199*  
*left\_action\_items (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 100*  
*left\_action\_items (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar attribute), 83*  
*light\_colors (in module kivymd.color\_definitions), 21*  
*line\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute), 153*  
*line\_color\_focus (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 151*  
*line\_color\_normal (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 151*  
*lines (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 140*  
*lock\_swiping (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 48*

**M**

*MagicBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior), 230*  
*main () (in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release), 254*  
*main () (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 252*  
*make\_icon\_definitions () (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 251*  
*map\_number () (in module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 262*  
*max (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 247*  
*max (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 263*  
*max\_friction (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 247*  
*max\_height (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 115*  
*MAX\_NAV\_DRAWER\_WIDTH (in module kivymd.material\_resources), 246*  
*max\_opened\_x (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 185*  
*max\_swipe\_x (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 185*  
*max\_text\_length (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 151*  
*md\_bg\_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 231*  
*md\_bg\_color (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 100*  
*md\_icons (in module kivymd.icon\_definitions), 24*

*MDActionBottomAppBarButton (class in kivymd.uix.toolbar), 100*  
*MDAdaptiveWidget (class in kivymd.uix), 254*  
*MDApp (class in kivymd.app), 18*  
*MDBackdrop (class in kivymd.uix.backdrop), 199*  
*MDBackdropBackLayer (class in kivymd.uix.backdrop), 200*  
*MDBackdropFrontLayer (class in kivymd.uix.backdrop), 200*  
*MDBackdropToolbar (class in kivymd.uix.backdrop), 200*  
*MDBanner (class in kivymd.uix.banner), 40*  
*MDBottomAppBar (class in kivymd.uix.toolbar), 101*  
*MDBottomNavigation (class in kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation), 31*  
*MDBottomNavigationItem (class in kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation), 30*  
*MDBottomSheet (class in kivymd.uix.bottomsheet), 62*  
*MDBoxLayout (class in kivymd.uix.boxlayout), 133*  
*MDCard (class in kivymd.uix.card), 183*  
*MDCardSwipe (class in kivymd.uix.card), 184*  
*MDCardSwipeFrontBox (class in kivymd.uix.card), 186*  
*MDCardSwipeLayerBox (class in kivymd.uix.card), 187*  
*MDCheckbox (class in kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol), 136*  
*MDChip (class in kivymd.uix.chip), 189*  
*MDChooseChip (class in kivymd.uix.chip), 190*  
*MDCustomBottomSheet (class in kivymd.uix.bottomsheet), 63*  
*MDDataTable (class in kivymd.uix.datatables), 203*  
*MDDatePicker (class in kivymd.uix.picker), 56*  
*MDDialog (class in kivymd.uix.dialog), 71*  
*MDDropDownItem (class in kivymd.uix.dropdownitem), 51*  
*MDDropdownMenu (class in kivymd.uix.menu), 114*  
*MDEExpansionPanel (class in kivymd.uix.expansionpanel), 93*  
*MDEExpansionPanelOneLine (class in kivymd.uix.expansionpanel), 93*  
*MDEExpansionPanelThreeLine (class in kivymd.uix.expansionpanel), 93*  
*MDEExpansionPanelTwoLine (class in kivymd.uix.expansionpanel), 93*  
*MDFFileManager (class in kivymd.uix.filemanager), 193*  
*MDFillRoundFlatButton (class in kivymd.uix.button), 128*  
*MDFillRoundFlatIconButton (class in kivymd.uix.button), 128*  
*MDFlatButton (class in kivymd.uix.button), 127*  
*MDFloatingActionButton (class in kivymd.uix.button), 127*  
*MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial (class in kivymd.uix.button), 127*

*kivymd.uix.button*), 129  
MDFloatLayout (*class in kivymd.uix.floatlayout*), 117  
MDGridBottomSheet (*class in kivymd.uix.bottomsheet*), 64  
MDGridLayout (*class in kivymd.uix.gridlayout*), 119  
MDIcon (*class in kivymd.uix.label*), 174  
MDIconButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 127  
MDLabel (*class in kivymd.uix.label*), 173  
MDList (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
MDListBottomSheet (*class in kivymd.uix.bottomsheet*), 63  
MDNavigationDrawer (*class in kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer*), 89  
MDProgressBar (*class in kivymd.uix.progressbar*), 69  
MDRaisedButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 127  
MDRectangleFlatButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 128  
MDRectangleFlatIconButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 128  
MDRoundFlatButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 128  
MDRoundFlatIconButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 128  
MDScreen (*class in kivymd.uix.screen*), 202  
MDScrollViewRefreshLayout (*class in kivymd.uix.refreshlayout*), 143  
MDSeparator (*class in kivymd.uix.card*), 183  
MDSlider (*class in kivymd.uix.slider*), 155  
MDSpinner (*class in kivymd.uix.spinner*), 26  
MDStackLayout (*class in kivymd.uix.stacklayout*), 202  
MDSwitch (*class in kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol*), 137  
MDTab (*class in kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30  
MDTabs (*class in kivymd.uix.tab*), 47  
MDTabsBase (*class in kivymd.uix.tab*), 47  
MDTapTargetView (*class in kivymd.uix.taptargetview*), 217  
MDTextButton (*class in kivymd.uix.button*), 128  
MDTextField (*class in kivymd.uix.textfield*), 150  
MDTextFieldRect (*class in kivymd.uix.textfield*), 150  
MDTextFieldRound (*class in kivymd.uix.textfield*), 152  
MDThemePicker (*class in kivymd.uix.picker*), 57  
MDTimePicker (*class in kivymd.uix.picker*), 56  
MDToggleButton (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior*), 236  
MDToolbar (*class in kivymd.uix.toolbar*), 100  
MDTooltip (*class in kivymd.uix.tooltip*), 195  
MDTooltipViewClass (*class in kivymd.uix.tooltip*), 196  
MDUserAnimationCard (*class in kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), 82  
min (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 247  
min (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 263  
minutes (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 264  
mode (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 151  
mode (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 101  
ModifiedToolbar (*class in kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), 83  
module  
    kivymd, 1, 245  
    kivymd.app, 17  
    kivymd.color\_definitions, 19  
    kivymd.factory\_registers, 245  
    kivymd.font\_definitions, 24  
    kivymd.icon\_definitions, 22  
    kivymd.material\_resources, 246  
    kivymd.stiffscroll, 246  
    kivymd.theming, 6  
    kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text, 246  
    kivymd.toast, 248  
    kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 248  
    kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 248  
    kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 249  
    kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 249  
    kivymd.tools, 251  
    kivymd.tools.packaging, 252  
    kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 252  
    kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd, 253  
    kivymd.tools.release, 253  
    kivymd.tools.release.make\_release, 253  
    kivymd.tools.update\_icons, 251  
    kivymd.uix, 254  
    kivymd.uix.backdrop, 196  
    kivymd.uix.banner, 37  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors, 255  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 230  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 232  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior, 224  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior, 222  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior, 228  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 226  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior, 235  
    kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior, 221  
    kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27

kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 57  
 kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 132  
 kivymd.uix.button, 119  
 kivymd.uix.card, 174  
 kivymd.uix.chip, 187  
 kivymd.uix.datatables, 203  
 kivymd.uix.dialog, 70  
 kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 50  
 kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 91  
 kivymd.uix.filemanager, 190  
 kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 117  
 kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 117  
 kivymd.uix.imagelist, 137  
 kivymd.uix.label, 170  
 kivymd.uix.list, 157  
 kivymd.uix.menu, 102  
 kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 84  
 kivymd.uix.picker, 51  
 kivymd.uix.progressbar, 65  
 kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 141  
 kivymd.uix.screen, 202  
 kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 133  
 kivymd.uix.slider, 154  
 kivymd.uix.snackbar, 32  
 kivymd.uix.spinner, 25  
 kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 201  
 kivymd.uix.tab, 41  
 kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 209  
 kivymd.uix.textfield, 143  
 kivymd.uix.toolbar, 95  
 kivymd.uix.tooltip, 194  
 kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 81  
 kivymd.utils, 256  
 kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 256  
 kivymd.utils.cropimage, 256  
 kivymd.utils.fitimage, 257  
 kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 258  
 kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer, 258  
 kivymd.vendor, 260  
 kivymd.vendor.circulartimepicker, 262  
 month (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56  
 move\_changelog() (in module *kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 254  
 multiples\_of (*kivymd.vendor.circulartimepicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 263

**N**

NavigationLayout (class *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer*), 89  
 normal\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 153

Number (class in *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 262  
 number\_at\_pos() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 264  
 number\_format\_string (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 263  
 number\_size\_factor (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 263

**O**

ok\_click() (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method*), 56  
 on\_hint\_text() (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method*), 152  
 on\_is\_off() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 156  
 on\_rotation\_angle() (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner method*), 26  
 on\_action\_button() (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method*), 101  
 on\_active() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method*), 137  
 on\_active() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 156  
 on\_active() (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner method*), 26  
 on\_adaptive\_height() (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method*), 255  
 on\_adaptive\_size() (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method*), 255  
 on\_adaptive\_width() (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget method*), 255  
 on\_ampm() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 265  
 on\_anchor() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 186  
 on\_any\_event() (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadHandler method*), 259  
 on\_bg\_color\_stack\_button() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method*), 131  
 on\_bg\_hint\_color() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method*), 131

on\_carousel\_index() (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method), 49  
on\_check\_press() (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatasheet method), 208  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 199  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 94  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 220  
on\_color\_active() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 154  
on\_color\_icon\_root\_button() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_color\_icon\_stack\_button() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_color\_mode() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 152  
on\_data() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_description\_text() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 220  
on\_description\_text\_bold() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 221  
on\_description\_text\_size() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 220  
on\_disabled() (kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButton method), 128  
on\_disabled() (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton method), 128  
on\_dismiss() (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method), 63  
on\_dismiss() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 116  
on\_double\_tap() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 222  
on\_draw\_shadow() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 220  
on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior method), 225  
on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 224  
on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 116  
on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 116  
on\_error() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 196  
on\_error() (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer method), 260  
on\_errors\_text\_color() (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer method), 199  
on\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 131  
on\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 152  
on\_header() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 200  
on\_hint() (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 156  
on\_hint\_animation() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 101  
on\_icon\_color() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 101  
on\_icon\_left() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 153  
on\_icon\_left\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 154  
on\_icon\_right() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 152  
on\_icon\_right() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 154  
on\_icon\_right\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 152  
on\_label\_text\_color() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 131  
on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 196  
on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 196

on\_left\_action\_items()  
     (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* method), 200  
 on\_left\_action\_items()  
     (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 101  
 on\_left\_action\_items()  
     (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar* method), 83  
 on\_line\_color\_focus()  
     (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* method), 152  
 on\_long\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior* (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* method)), 222  
 on\_long\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip* method), 196  
 on\_md\_bg\_color() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton* method), 128  
 on\_md\_bg\_color() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatIconButton* method), 128  
 on\_md\_bg\_color() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton* method), 128  
 on\_md\_bg\_color() (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 101  
 on\_mode() (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 101  
 on\_mouse\_pos() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior* method), 224  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast* method), 250  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* method), 199  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton* (*MDSpeedDial* method)), 131  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 80  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* method), 94  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* method), 220  
 on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard* method), 30  
 on\_open\_progress()  
     (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* method), 186  
 on\_opposite\_colors()  
     (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel* method), 174  
 on\_orientation() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator* method), 183  
 on\_outer\_radius()  
     (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* method), 221  
 on\_outer\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method)), 221  
 on\_outside\_click()  
     (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* method), 221  
 on\_panel\_color() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* method), 31  
 on\_path() (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer* method), 260  
 on\_press() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton* method), 128  
 on\_ref\_press() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* method), 265  
 on\_release() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior.MDToggleButton* method), 236  
 on\_right\_action\_items()  
     (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 101  
 on\_row\_press() (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable* method), 208  
 on\_selected() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* method), 265  
 on\_selected() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* method), 265  
 on\_show\_off() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider* method), 156  
 on\_size() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch* method), 137  
 on\_source() (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container* method), 257  
 on\_stars() (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar* method), 141  
 on\_state() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox* method), 137  
 on\_swipe\_complete()  
     (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* method), 186  
 on\_tab\_press() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem* method), 30  
 on\_tab\_press() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method), 30  
 on\_tab\_release() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method), 30  
 on\_tab\_switch() (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* method), 49  
 on\_tab\_touch\_down()  
     (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method), 30  
 on\_tab\_touch\_move()  
     (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method), 30  
 on\_tab\_touch\_up()  
     (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method), 30  
 on\_target\_radius()

(*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 221  
on\_target\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 221  
on\_text() (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem method*), 51  
on\_text() (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase method*), 47  
on\_text() (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method*), 152  
on\_text\_color() (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method*), 174  
on\_text\_color\_active() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 31  
on\_text\_color\_normal() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 31  
on\_text\_validate() (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method*), 152  
on\_theme\_style() (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager method*), 16  
on\_theme\_text\_color() (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method*), 174  
on\_time\_list() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 265  
on\_title\_text() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 221  
on\_title\_text\_bold() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 221  
on\_title\_text\_size() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 221  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.Toast method*), 250  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method*), 228  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 186  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip method*), 189  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 168  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 116  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method*), 91  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 156  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method*), 82  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 264  
on\_touch\_down() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 265  
on\_touch\_move() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method*), 228  
on\_touch\_move() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 186  
on\_touch\_move() (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 168  
on\_touch\_move() (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 116  
on\_touch\_move() (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method*), 91  
on\_touch\_move() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 264  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method*), 228  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 186  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 168  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 116  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method*), 91  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout method*), 143  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 156  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method*), 83  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 264  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 266  
on\_touch\_up() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method*), 222  
on\_value() (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method*), 247  
on\_value\_normalized() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 156  
on\_width() (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method*), 152  
OneLineAvatarIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 169  
OneLineAvatarIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
OneLineIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
OneLineRightIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
CircularNumberPicker (class in *kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 168

open() (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* method), 200  
 open() (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet* method), 62  
 open() (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 116  
 open\_card() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* method), 186  
 open\_panel() (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* method), 94  
 open\_progress (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 184  
 open\_progress (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 90  
 open\_stack() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 131  
 opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 130  
 opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 185  
 opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 94  
 opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* attribute), 115  
 opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 90  
 opening\_time\_button\_rotation (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 130  
 opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* attribute), 40  
 opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 130  
 opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 184  
 opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 94  
 opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* attribute), 115  
 opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 90  
 opening\_transition\_button\_rotation (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 130  
 opposite\_bg\_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 13  
 opposite\_bg\_darkest (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 13  
 opposite\_bg\_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 13  
 opposite\_bg\_normal (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 13  
 opposite\_colors (*kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior* attribute), 16  
 opposite\_disabled\_hint\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 opposite\_divider\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 opposite\_icon\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 secondary\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 topSpeedDialtext\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
 topSpeedDialon (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar* attribute), 69  
 outer\_circle\_alpha (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 218  
 outer\_circle\_color (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 217  
 outer\_radius (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 217  
 outer\_radius\_hint (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout* attribute), 261  
 over\_widget (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* attribute), 40  
 overlap (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 140

## P

padding (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop* attribute), 199  
 padding (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* attribute), 37  
 padding (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip* attribute), 196  
 padding (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout* attribute), 261  
 pagination\_menu\_height (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable* attribute), 208  
 pagination\_menu\_pos (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable* attribute), 207  
 palette (in module *kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21  
 panel\_cls (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* attribute), 94  
 panel\_color (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase* attribute), 31  
 parent\_background (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel* attribute), 174  
 path (in module *kivymd*), 245

path (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer attribute*), 260  
path\_to\_avatar (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 82  
path\_to\_avatar (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard attribute*), 83  
picker (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 265  
pos\_for\_number () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 264  
position (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 116  
prepare\_mask () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 256  
preview (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 193  
previous\_tab (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute*), 31  
primary\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 9  
primary\_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10  
primary\_dark (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 264  
primary\_dark\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 9  
primary\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 8  
primary\_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 9  
primary\_light\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 9  
primary\_palette (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 7  
propagate\_touch\_to\_touchable\_widgets () (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 168

R

r (*in module kivymd.factory\_registers*), 246  
r (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute*), 231  
radio\_icon\_down (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 136  
radio\_icon\_normal (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 136  
radius (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 199  
radius (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute*), 231  
radius (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute*), 62  
radius (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 189  
radius (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 73  
radius\_from (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute*), 62  
radius\_hint (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout range* (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*)), 263  
re\_additional\_icons (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
re\_icon\_definitions (*in kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
re\_icons\_json (*in kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
re\_quote\_keys (*in kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
re\_version (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
re\_version\_in\_file (*in kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
RectangularElevationBehavior (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation*), 234  
RectangularRippleBehavior (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior*), 228  
refresh\_done () (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout method*), 143  
refresh\_tabs () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 31  
RefreshSpinner (*class in kivymd.uix.refreshlayout*), 143  
reload () (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile method*), 140  
remove\_notch () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method*), 101  
remove\_shadow () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method*), 101  
remove\_tooltip () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 196  
remove\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 32  
remove\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport attribute*), 168  
remove\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.MDList method*), 166  
remove\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method*), 49  
replace\_in\_file () (*in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 254  
required (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 151  
remove\_widget\_out () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method*), 63  
reversed (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute*), 69

rgb\_to\_hex() (in module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 262

right\_action (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 41

right\_action\_items (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 199

right\_action\_items (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 100

right\_pad (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 129

RightContent (class in kivymd.uix.menu), 114

ripple\_alpha (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 227

ripple\_behavior (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 184

ripple\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15

ripple\_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 227

ripple\_duration\_in\_fast (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 227

ripple\_duration\_in\_slow (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 227

ripple\_duration\_out (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 228

ripple\_func\_in (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 228

ripple\_func\_out (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 228

ripple\_rad\_default (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 227

ripple\_scale (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.Circular Ripple Behavior attribute), 228

ripple\_scale (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute), 227

ripple\_scale (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.Rectangular Ripple Behavior attribute), 228

root\_layout (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout attribute), 143

rotation\_root\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 130

round (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 101

row\_data (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 205

rows\_num (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 207

run\_pre\_commit() (in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release), 254

running\_away () (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar method), 69

running\_duration (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute), 69

running\_transition (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute), 69

**S**

screen (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet attribute), 263

scrim\_alpha\_transition (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 90

scrim\_color (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 90

search (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute), 193

secondary\_font\_style (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 167

secondary\_text (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 167

secondary\_text\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14

secondary\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 167

secondary\_theme\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 167

sel\_day (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 56

sel\_month (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 56

sel\_year (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 56

sel\_air\_or\_file() (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 194

select\_directory\_on\_press\_button()

select\_path (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute), 193

selected (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 263

selected\_chip\_color (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 189

selected\_color (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 115

selected\_color (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox* attribute), 136  
selector\_alpha (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 263  
selector\_alpha (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 265  
selector\_color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 263  
selector\_color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* attribute), 265  
set\_bg\_color\_items () (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 116  
set\_chevron\_down () (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* method), 94  
set\_chevron\_up () (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* method), 94  
set\_clearcolor (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 15  
set\_clearcolor\_by\_theme\_style () (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* method), 16  
set\_date () (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* method), 56  
set\_item () (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem* method), 51  
set\_left\_action () (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner* method), 41  
set\_menu\_properties () (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu* method), 116  
set\_month\_day () (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* method), 56  
set\_normal\_height () (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 80  
set\_notch () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 101  
set\_objects\_labels () (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* method), 152  
set\_pos\_bottom\_buttons () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 131  
set\_pos\_labels () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 131  
set\_pos\_root\_button () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 131  
set\_right\_action () (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner* method), 41  
set\_selected\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* method), 56  
set\_shadow () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method), 101  
set\_spinner () (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner* method), 143  
set\_state () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* method), 90  
set\_time () (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker* method), 265  
set\_time () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker* method), 265  
set\_type\_banner () (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 41  
shake () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior* method), 230  
sheet\_list (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet* attribute), 64  
show () (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* method), 41  
show () (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager* method), 193  
show () (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* method), 37  
show\_error () (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer* method), 260  
show\_off (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider* attribute), 156  
shown\_items (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker* attribute), 263  
shrink () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior* method), 230  
size\_factor (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.NumberPicker* attribute), 262  
sleep () (in module *kivymd.utils.asynckivy*), 256  
SmartTile (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 140  
SmartTileWithLabel (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 140  
SmartTileWithStar (class in *kivymd.uix.imagelist*), 141  
Snackbar (class in *kivymd.uix.snackbar*), 36  
sort (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable* attribute), 206  
source (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem* attribute), 64  
source (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile* attribute), 140  
source (*kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon* attribute), 174  
source (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container* attribute), 257  
sort (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable* attribute), 257  
specific\_secondary\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecficBackgroundColorBehavior* attribute), 232  
specific\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecficBackgroundColorBehavior* attribute), 232  
SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior (class in *kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior*), 231

spinner\_color (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner attribute*), 143  
 standard\_increment  
     (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 15  
 stars (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar attribute*), 141  
 start () (*in module kivymd.utils.asynckivy*), 256  
 start () (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method*), 247  
 start () (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar method*), 69  
 start () (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 220  
 start () (*kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor method*), 258  
 start\_angle (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 261  
 start\_anim\_spinner ()  
     (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner method*), 143  
 start\_ripple () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRippleEnd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
     (*method*), 228  
 state (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 130  
 state (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 185  
 state (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 90  
 state (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
 status (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 90  
 StiffScrollEffect (*class in kivymd.stiffscroll*), 247  
 stop () (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method*), 248  
 stop ()  
     (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar method*), 69  
 stop ()  
     (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 220  
 stop\_on\_outer\_touch  
     (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
 stop\_on\_target\_touch  
     (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
 swipe\_distance (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 185  
 swipe\_distance (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 90  
 swipe\_edge\_width (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 90  
 switch\_tab () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation tab* (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 31  
 tab\_bar\_height (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 47  
 tab\_header (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute*), 31  
 tab\_indicator\_anim (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
 tab\_indicator\_height (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
 tab\_label (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute*), 47  
 TabbedPanelBase  
     (*class in kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30  
 tabs (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute*), 31  
 target\_circle\_color  
     (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
 target\_radius (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 218  
 target\_widget (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 247  
 temp\_font\_path  
     (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
 temp\_path  
     (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
 temp\_preview\_path  
     (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
 temp\_repo\_path  
     (*in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 251  
 tertiary\_font\_style  
     (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 167  
 tertiary\_text  
     (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 167  
 tertiary\_text\_color  
     (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 167  
 tertiary\_theme\_text\_color  
     (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 167  
 text (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute*), 41  
 text (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab attribute*), 30  
 text (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 72  
 text (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute*), 51  
 text  
     (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute*), 141  
 text (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute*), 173  
 text (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 166  
 text (*kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent attribute*), 114  
 text (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute*), 36  
 text (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute*), 47  
 text\_error\_viewer  
     (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute*), 259  
 text\_reload\_viewer  
     (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute*), 36  
 text\_reload\_viewer\_hot\_reload\_viewer  
     (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase attribute*), 47  
 text\_reload\_viewer\_hot\_reload\_viewer\_hot\_reload\_viewer\_error\_text  
     (*attribute*), 259  
 text\_color (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton attribute*), 128  
 text\_color (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 189

## T

*tab\_bar\_height* (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 47

text\_color (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute*), 174  
text\_color (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 166  
text\_color\_active (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute*), 31  
text\_color\_active (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
text\_color\_normal (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation attribute*), 31  
text\_color\_normal (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 48  
text\_colors (*in module kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21  
ThemableBehavior (*class in kivymd.theming*), 16  
theme\_cls (*kivymd.app.MDApp attribute*), 18  
theme\_cls (*kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute*), 16  
theme\_colors (*in module kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21  
theme\_font\_styles (*in module kivymd.font\_definitions*), 24  
theme\_style (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
theme\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute*), 173  
theme\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 167  
ThemeManager (*class in kivymd.theming*), 7  
ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169  
ThreeLineAvatarListItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
ThreeLineIconListItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
ThreeLineListWidgetItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 168  
ThreeLineRightIconListItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 169  
thumb\_color (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute*), 137  
thumb\_color (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 156  
thumb\_color\_disabled (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute*), 137  
thumb\_color\_down (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute*), 137  
thumb\_color\_down (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 156  
title\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute*), 141  
time (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker attribute*), 56  
time (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 265  
time\_format (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 264  
time\_list (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 264  
time\_text (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 265  
title (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 199  
title (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 71  
title (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 100  
title (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar attribute*), 83  
title\_position (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
title\_text (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
title\_text\_bold (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
title\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
title\_text\_size (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 219  
Toast (*class in kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast*), 250  
toast () (*in module kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast*), 249  
toast () (*in module kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast*), 251  
toast () (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method*), 250  
today (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56  
toggle\_nav\_drawer () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method*), 90  
tooltip\_bg\_color (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute*), 195  
tooltip\_bg\_color (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass attribute*), 196  
tooltip\_text (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute*), 196  
tooltip\_text (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass attribute*), 196  
tooltip\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute*), 195  
TOUCH\_TARGET\_HEIGHT (*in module kivymd.material\_resources*), 246  
TouchBehavior (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior*), 222  
transition\_max (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 222

*attribute), 247*  
*transition\_min (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 247*  
*twist () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior method), 230*  
*TwoLineAvatarIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 169*  
*TwoLineAvatarListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 168*  
*TwoLineIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 168*  
*TwoLineListWidgetItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 168*  
*TwoLineRightIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 169*  
*type (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 41*  
*type (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 78*  
*type (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute), 69*  
*type (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 101*  
*type\_swipe (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute), 185*

**U**

*unfocus\_color (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior attribute), 225*  
*unselected\_color (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 136*  
*unzip\_archive () (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 251*  
*update () (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method), 248*  
*update () (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer method), 260*  
*update\_action\_bar () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 101*  
*update\_action\_bar () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar method), 83*  
*update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 101*  
*update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors () (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar method), 83*  
*update\_cal\_matrix () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 56*  
*update\_color () (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method), 137*  
*update\_font\_style () (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method), 174*  
*update\_fps () (kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor method), 258*

**V**

*value\_transparent (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute), 62*  
*ver\_growth (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 115*  
*vertical\_pad (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute), 40*

**W**

*widget (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*

*attribute), 217*  
widget\_position (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 220  
width\_mult (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 115  
wobble () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior method*), 230

## X

xrange () (in *module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 262

## Y

year (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 56